



**CLARK SCHAEFER HACKETT**  
BUSINESS ADVISORS

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**BUTLER COUNTY**

SINGLE AUDIT  
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022



OHIO AUDITOR OF STATE  
KEITH FABER



88 East Broad Street  
Columbus, Ohio 43215  
IPARReport@ohioauditor.gov  
(800) 282-0370

Board of Education  
Middletown City School District  
One Donham Plaza, 4th Floor  
Middletown, Ohio 45042

We have reviewed the *Independent Auditors' Report* of Middletown City School District, Butler County, prepared by Clark, Schaefer, Hackett & Co., for the audit period July 1, 2021 through June 30, 2022. Based upon this review, we have accepted these reports in lieu of the audit required by Section 117.11, Revised Code. The Auditor of State did not audit the accompanying financial statements and, accordingly, we are unable to express, and do not express an opinion on them.

Our review was made in reference to the applicable sections of legislative criteria, as reflected by the Ohio Constitution, and the Revised Code, policies, procedures and guidelines of the Auditor of State, regulations and grant requirements. Middletown City School District is responsible for compliance with these laws and regulations.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Keith Faber".

Keith Faber  
Auditor of State  
Columbus, Ohio

March 01, 2023

**This page intentionally left blank.**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards.....	1 – 2
Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i> .....	3 – 4
Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program; Report on Internal Control over Compliance; and Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance.....	5 – 7
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs.....	8 – 9
Schedule of Prior Audit Findings.....	10
Corrective Action Plan.....	11
Attachment: Annual Comprehensive Financial Report	

**This page intentionally left blank.**

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
 Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards  
 Year Ended June 30, 2022

Federal Grantor/Program Title	Pass-Through Entity Number	Assistance Listing Number	Federal Revenues	Federal Expenditures
<u>U.S. Department of Agriculture:</u> (Passed through Ohio Department of Education)				
Child Nutrition Cluster:				
Non-Cash Assistance (Food Distribution)				
National School Lunch Program	2022	10.555	\$ 168,759	168,759
Cash Assistance				
School Breakfast Program	2022	10.553	1,231,399	1,231,399
National School Lunch Program	2022	10.555	3,308,654	2,242,524
COVID-19 National School Lunch Program	2022	10.555	88,485	88,485
Cash Assistance Subtotal			<u>4,628,538</u>	<u>3,562,408</u>
Child Nutrition Cluster Total			<u>4,797,297</u>	<u>3,731,167</u>
COVID -19 Pandemic EBT Local Grants	2022	10.649	5,814	-
Total U.S. Department of Agriculture			<u>4,803,111</u>	<u>3,731,167</u>
<u>U.S. Department of the Treasury</u> (Passed through State of Ohio Office of Budget and Management)				
COVID-19 BroadbandOhio Connectivity	NA	21.019	91,287	91,287
Total U.S. Department of the Treasury			<u>91,287</u>	<u>91,287</u>
<u>U.S. Department of Education:</u> (Passed through Ohio Department of Education)				
Title I:				
Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies (2021)	S010A200035	84.010	623,014	478,922
Title I Grants to Local Educational Agencies (2022)	S010A210035	84.010	2,812,232	3,283,509
Title I Expanding Opportunities for Each Child	2022	84.010	28,000	69,100
Title I Supplemental School Improvement	2021	84.010	23,301	18,237
Title I Supplemental School Improvement	2022	84.010	26,200	57,349
Title I Total			<u>3,512,747</u>	<u>3,907,117</u>
Special Education Cluster:				
Special Education - Grants to States (2021)	H027A200111	84.027	634,256	157,343
Special Education - Grants to States (2022)	H027A210111	84.027	1,762,863	1,767,515
Special Education - Grants to States (2021) (PMPS)	2021	84.027	699	699
COVID-19 ARP - Special Education - Grants to States	H027X210111	84.027X	69,779	69,779
Special Education - Preschool Grants (2021)	H173A200119	84.173	5,871	-
Special Education - Preschool Grants (2022)	H173A210119	84.173	31,702	31,702
COVID-19 ARP - Special Education - Preschool Grants	H173X210119	84.173X	29,680	29,680
Special Education Cluster Total			<u>2,534,850</u>	<u>2,056,718</u>
English Language Acquisition Grants (2021)	S365A200035	84.365	16,311	11,098
English Language Acquisition Grants (2022)	S365A210035	84.365	56,290	56,293
English Language Acquisition Grants (Immigrant) (2021)	S365A200035	84.365	127	-
English Language Acquisition Grants (Immigrant) (2022)	S365A210035	84.365	985	985
			<u>73,713</u>	<u>68,376</u>
COVID-19 Elementary and Secondary School and Emergency Relief	S425D200035	84.425D	372,272	113,226
COVID-19 Elementary and Secondary School and Emergency Relief	S425D210035	84.425D	4,315,538	4,620,787
COVID-19 ARP - Elementary and Secondary School and Emergency Relief	S425U210035	84.425U	2,631,640	3,347,941
			<u>7,319,450</u>	<u>8,081,954</u>
Supporting Effective Instruction State Grants (2021)	S367A200034	84.367	110,427	63,402
Supporting Effective Instruction State Grants (2022)	S367A210034	84.367	497,119	497,119
			<u>607,546</u>	<u>560,521</u>
Student Support and Academic Enrichment Program (2021)	S424A200036	84.424	107,877	71,091
Student Support and Academic Enrichment Program (2022)	S424A210036	84.424	181,584	181,590
			<u>289,461</u>	<u>252,681</u>
Total U.S. Department of Education			<u>14,337,767</u>	<u>14,927,367</u>
Total Federal Awards			<u>\$ 19,232,165</u>	<u>18,749,821</u>

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards - continued  
Year Ended June 30, 2022

**NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS:**

**NOTE A - BASIS OF PRESENTATION**

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (the "Schedule") includes the federal award activity of the Middletown City School District (the "School District") under programs of the federal government for the year ended June 30, 2022. The information in this Schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards ("Uniform Guidance"). Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the School District, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position, or cash flows of the School District.

**NOTE B - SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

Expenditures reported on the Schedule are reported on the cash basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in the Uniform Guidance, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement. The School District has elected not to use the 10-percent de minimis indirect cost rate allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

**NOTE C - FOOD DISTRIBUTION**

Nonmonetary assistance is reported in the schedule at the entitlement value of the commodities received and disbursed.

**NOTE D - CHILD NUTRITION CLUSTER**

Cash receipts from the U.S. Department of Agriculture are commingled with State grants. It is assumed federal monies are expended first.



**REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS****INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT**

To the Board of Education  
Middletown City School District:

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Middletown City School District (the "District") as of and for the year ended June 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated December 22, 2022.

**Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control.

*A deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. *A material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weakness or significant deficiencies may exist that have not been identified. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. We did identify a certain deficiency in internal control, described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as item 2022-001 that we considered to be a significant deficiency.

## **Report on Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the District's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

## **District's Response to the Finding**

*Government Auditing Standards* requires the auditor to perform limited procedures on the District's response to the finding identified in our audit and is described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. The District's response was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion on it.

## **Purpose of this Report**

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

*Clark, Schaefer, Hackett & Co.*

Cincinnati, Ohio  
December 22, 2022

**REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR FEDERAL PROGRAM; REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE; AND REPORT ON SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE****INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT**

To the Board of Education  
Middletown City School District:

**Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program*****Opinion on Each Major Federal Program***

We have audited Middletown City School District's ("District") compliance with the types of compliance requirements identified as subject to audit in the OMB *Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the District's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2022. The District's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditors' results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

In our opinion, the District complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2022.

***Basis for Opinion on Each Major Federal Program***

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS); the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States (*Government Auditing Standards*) and the audit requirements of *Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Our responsibilities under those standards and the Uniform Guidance are further described in the Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section of our report.

We are required to be independent of the District and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. Our audit does not provide a legal determination of the District's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above.

***Responsibilities of Management for Compliance***

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements referred to above and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of effective internal control over compliance with the requirements of laws, statutes, regulations, rules, and provisions of contracts or grant agreements applicable to the District's federal programs.

## ***Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance***

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether material noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above occurred, whether due to fraud or error, and express an opinion on the District's compliance based on our audit. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with (GAAS), *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance will always detect material noncompliance when it exists. The risk of not detecting material noncompliance resulting from fraud is higher than for that resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above is considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, it would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user of the report on compliance about the District's compliance with the requirements of each major federal program as a whole.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the District's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.
- obtain an understanding of the District's internal control over compliance relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and any significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in internal control over compliance that we identified during the audit.

### **Report on Internal Control over Compliance**

*A deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section above and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses as defined above. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance may exist that were not identified.

Our audit was not designed for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

### **Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance**

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the District as of and for the year ended June 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. We issued our report thereon dated December 22, 2022, which contained unmodified opinions on those financial statements. Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the basic financial statements. The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by the Uniform Guidance and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the schedule of expenditures of federal awards is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

*Clark, Schaefer, Hackett & Co.*

Cincinnati, Ohio  
December 22, 2022

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
 Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs  
 Year Ended June 30, 2022

**Section I – Summary of Auditors’ Results**

**Financial Statements**

Type of auditors’ report issued:	unmodified
Internal control over financial reporting:	
• Material weakness(es) identified?	no
• Significant deficiency(ies) identified not considered to be material weaknesses?	yes
Noncompliance material to the financial statements noted?	no

**Federal Awards**

Internal control over major programs:	
• Material weakness(es) identified?	no
• Significant deficiency(ies) identified not considered to be material weaknesses?	none reported

Type of auditors’ report issued on compliance for major programs:	unmodified
---	------------

Any audit findings that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR 200.516(a)?	no
--	----

Identification of major programs:

- Child Nutrition Cluster:*
  - ALN 10.553 – School Breakfast Program*
  - ALN 10.555 – National School Lunch Program*
- ALN 84.425 – COVID-19 Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief Fund*

Dollar threshold to distinguish between Type A and Type B Programs:	\$750,000
---	-----------

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?	no
--	----

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs  
Year Ended June 30, 2022  
(continued)

**Section II – Financial Statement Findings**

**Finding 2022-001 – Correction of an Error**

*Condition:* We identified an error in the financial statements for the year under audit that was not initially identified by the District's internal control over financial reporting. A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct errors on a timely basis. A deficiency in operation exists when a properly designed control does not operate as designed. In this case, the internal controls over the preparation and review of the District's financial statements did not operate as designed and we consider this a significant deficiency.

We identified an error in the District's construction in progress which resulted in the balance being overstated at the beginning of the period. An audit adjustment was necessary to restate the prior year financial statements to correct the reporting of capital assets.

*Recommendation:* We recommend the District enhance its internal controls over financial reporting to ensure the preparation of complete and accurate financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles.

*Management's Response:* Management concurs with the adjustment which has been posted to the financial statements.

**Section III – Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs**

*None*

**Middletown City School District  
Schedule of Prior Audit Findings  
Year Ended June 30, 2022**

**2021-001      Financial Reporting**

A misstatement in the financial statements was identified that was not initially identified by the School District's internal control over financial reporting.

**Status:** Repeated as Finding 2022-001.



**CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN**  
2 CFR § 200.511(c)  
June 30, 2022

Finding Number	Planned Corrective Action	Anticipated Completion Date	Responsible Contact Person
2022-001	We have improved our internal controls over financial reporting with steps including monthly additional management analysis of the financial reports and statements.	6/30/23	Randall Bertram, Treasurer/CFO



**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**



**ANNUAL  
COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT**

**FOR THE  
FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**



ANNUAL  
COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT

OF THE

MIDDLETOWN CITY  
SCHOOL DISTRICT

BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO

FOR THE

FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

PREPARED BY  
TREASURER'S OFFICE  
MR. RANDALL BERTRAM, TREASURER

**THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Table of Contents .....	i-iii
 <b>I. INTRODUCTORY SECTION</b>	
Letter of Transmittal .....	v-x
List of Principal Officials.....	xi
Organizational Chart.....	xii
ASBO Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting.....	xiii
 <b>II. FINANCIAL SECTION</b>	
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR’S REPORT .....	1-3
MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS.....	5-16
 BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:	
Government-Wide Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position .....	17
Statement of Activities.....	18
 Fund Financial Statements:	
Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds.....	19
Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balances to Net Position of Governmental Activities.....	20
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds .....	21
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities.....	22
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements.....	23-63
 REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:	
Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis).....	66
Schedules of the School District’s Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability:	
School Employees Retirement System (SERS) of Ohio .....	68-69
State Teachers Retirement System (STRS) of Ohio .....	70-71
Schedules of School District Pension Contributions:	
School Employees Retirement System (SERS) of Ohio .....	72-73
State Teachers Retirement System (STRS) of Ohio .....	74-75
Schedules of the School District’s Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability/Asset:	
School Employees Retirement System (SERS) of Ohio .....	76-77
State Teachers Retirement System (STRS) of Ohio .....	78-79
Schedules of School District OPEB Contributions:	
School Employees Retirement System (SERS) of Ohio .....	80-81
State Teachers Retirement System (STRS) of Ohio .....	82-83
Notes to the Required Supplementary Information.....	84-90

**II. FINANCIAL SECTION- (Continued)**

COMBINING STATEMENTS AND INDIVIDUAL FUND SCHEDULES:

Fund Descriptions - Major Funds .....	92
Individual Fund Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) -	
Spotlight & Neediest Kids & Medicaid Reserve Fund .....	93
Special Rotary Fund.....	94
Public School Support Fund .....	95
Bond Retirement Fund.....	96
Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Governmental Funds.....	97
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Governmental Funds.....	98
Fund Descriptions - Nonmajor Governmental Funds.....	99-100
Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds.....	102-105
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds.....	106-109
Individual Fund Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) - Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds:	
Food Service Fund .....	110
High School Awards Fund.....	111
Other Grants Fund .....	112
Classroom Facilities Maintenance Fund .....	113
Student Managed Activities Fund.....	114
District Managed Activities Fund.....	115
Auxiliary Services Fund .....	116
Public School Preschool Fund .....	117
Data Communications Fund .....	118
Student Wellness and Success Fund .....	119
Miscellaneous State Grants Fund.....	120
ESSER Fund .....	121
Coronavirus Relief Fund.....	122
Title VI-B Fund .....	123
School Improvement Stimulus A Fund.....	124
Title III Fund.....	125
Title I Fund .....	126
Title IV-A Fund .....	127
EHA Preschool Fund .....	128
Title II-A Fund.....	129
Miscellaneous Federal Grants Fund.....	130
Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds .....	131
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds .....	132
Individual Fund Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) - Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds:	
Permanent Improvement Fund .....	133
Building Fund .....	134
Construction Fund .....	135



### III. STATISTICAL SECTION

Table of Contents .....	137
Net Position by Component - Last Ten Fiscal Years (Accrual Basis of Accounting) .....	138-139
Changes in Net Position - Last Ten Fiscal Years (Accrual Basis of Accounting) .....	140-141
Fund Balances, Governmental Funds - Last Ten Fiscal Years (Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting) .....	142-143
Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds - Last Ten Fiscal Years (Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting) .....	144-145
Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property - Last Ten Calendar Years .....	146
Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates – Last Ten Calendar Years .....	148-149
Property Tax Levies and Collections – Last Ten Calendar Years .....	150
Principal Property Tax Payers - Current Calendar Year and Nine Years Ago .....	151
Outstanding Debt by Type - Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	152-153
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt - June 30, 2022.....	155
Legal Debt Margin Information - Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	156-157
Demographic and Economic Statistics - Last Ten Years .....	158
Major Employers - Current Calendar Year and Nine Years Ago.....	159
Full Time Equivalent District Employees by Type -Last Ten Fiscal Years.....	160
Operating Statistics - Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	162-163
Capital Asset Statistics - Last Ten Fiscal Years .....	164-167

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

## INTRODUCTORY SECTION



**THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**



*Middletown City Schools*  
[www.middletowncityschools.com](http://www.middletowncityschools.com)

*Office of the Treasurer*

ONE DONHAM PLAZA  
4<sup>th</sup> FLOOR  
MIDDLETOWN, OHIO 45042

December 22, 2022

To the Citizens and Board of Education of the Middletown City School District:

The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report [ACFR] of the Middletown City School District (the “District”) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, is hereby submitted. This report, prepared by the Treasurer's office, includes an opinion from our auditor, Clark, Schaefer, Hackett & Co., and conforms to generally accepted accounting principles [GAAP] as applicable to governmental entities. Responsibility for both the accuracy of the data presented and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the District. This report will provide the residents of the Middletown City School District with comprehensive financial data in a format that will enable them to gain an understanding of the District's financial affairs. Copies will be available upon request to taxpayers, financial rating services, banking institutions and other interested parties.

GAAP requires that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management’s Discussion and Analysis (the “MD&A”). This transmittal letter is designed to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The Middletown City School District’s MD&A can be found immediately following the Independent Auditors’ Report.

The District provides a full range of traditional and non-traditional educational programs and services. These include elementary and secondary curriculum offerings at the general, college preparatory and vocational levels; a broad range of co-curricular and extracurricular activities; adult and community education offerings; special education programs and facilities; and community use facilities.

The District receives pass through grants from the State and distributes these grants to parochial/private schools located within the District. This activity is included in the entity as the Auxiliary Services Special Revenue Fund because of the District's administrative involvement in the program. The parochial/private schools served are John XXIII Elementary School and Middletown Christian Schools. While these organizations share operational and service similarity with the District, each is a legally separate and distinct entity. Because of their independent nature, none of these organizations are included in this report.

## **ECONOMIC CONDITION AND OUTLOOK**

The District is located in southwestern Ohio, midway between the cities of Cincinnati and Dayton, in the northeast corner of Butler County. The eastern boundary of the District is along Interstate 75, which runs from Canada to Florida, making it a desirable location for many businesses that require easy access to the nation's interstate system. Approximately 62.3 percent of the District’s tax base is agricultural and residential properties; the remainder is composed of a wide range of manufacturing, commercial and public utility properties. The overall economic outlook for the area remains stable with unemployment rates at 5.9 percent for Butler County.

The District is continually challenged by the responsibility bestowed upon it by the community at large. We are always striving to provide the very best opportunities to every student, while carefully guarding the District's resources.

## DESCRIPTION OF THE DISTRICT

The District serves an area of 25 square miles, encompassing the City of Middletown and a portion of Lemon Township in the northeastern corner of Butler County, midway between Cincinnati and Dayton. It also encompasses a small portion of Franklin Township in Warren County. According to information from the U.S. Census Bureau, the population of the City of Middletown is approximately 48,737 residents. The tax base of the District is comprised of a unique blend of residential, commercial, and industrial property, with 42% of the tax revenue of the District paid by business and industry.

During the 2021-22 school year, the District had 5883 students enrolled in 7 elementary schools, one sixth grade center, one middle school serving grades 7-8, one comprehensive high school for grades 9-12 including an alternative program and with a virtual learning option. The District also operates a variety of other facilities, including a central administration building, bus garage, and several sports fields. The District has eleven active buildings with the average built year of 2010 but six buildings were new in 2006 or after with two additional buildings remodeled in 2008. The high school has completed a total renovation, and the new Middle School was completed in August 2018. The projected funded enrollment for fiscal year 2023 is 6151.

The District provides a full range of programs and services for its students. These include elementary and secondary course offerings at the general and college preparatory levels; a broad range of co-curricular and extra-curricular activities to complement the students 11 curricular program. The adult and GED programs are offered and operated by Butler Tech.

## ORGANIZATION OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT

The Board of Education of the Middletown City School District (Board) is composed of five members elected at large by the citizens of the District. The Board serves as the taxing authority, contracting body and policy initiator for the operation of the District. The Board is also responsible for the adoption of the tax budget, the annual operating budget and approves all expenditures of the District. The Board is a body politic and corporate, as defined by Section 3313.02 of the Ohio Revised Code, and has only those powers and authority conferred upon it by the Code.

The Board members represent a cross section of professions in the community. The Board members on June 30, 2021, were as follows:

<b>Board Member</b>	<b>Began Service</b>	<b>Term Expires</b>	<b>Profession</b>
Mrs. Cathie Mulligan	January, 2018	December, 2025	Retired Administrator/Educator
Dr. Chris Urso	January, 2016	December, 2023	College Professor
Ms. Michelle Novak	January, 2016	December, 2023	Nonprofit Development Consultant
Mrs. Anita Scheibert	January, 2016	December, 2023	Educator
Mr. Todd Moore	January, 2016	December, 2025	Senior Director

The Superintendent is the Chief Executive Officer of the District, responsible directly to the Board for all educational and support operations. Mr. Marlon Styles Jr. was appointed Superintendent in July 2017. Prior to his appointment, Mr. Styles served as Director of Instructional Leadership in Lakota Local Schools, Butler County and was a high school principal in Wyoming City Schools and Mount Healthy City Schools prior to that. Mr. Styles holds a Master's Degree in Educational Administration from the University of Cincinnati and has 21 years of experience in education to which 17 years is in administration.

The Treasurer is the Chief Financial Officer of the District and is directly responsible to the Board for all financial operations, investments, and serves as Secretary to the Board. Mr. Randall Bertram became Treasurer August 1, 2014. Mr. Bertram holds a Bachelor's of Science in Business Administration and an Associates in Applied Science in Financial Management. Mr. Bertram has 20 years of educational financial administration experience.

All other District employees, with the exception of the Treasurer's staff, are responsible to the Superintendent and are employed by the Board upon the recommendation of the Superintendent.

## **EMPLOYEE RELATIONS**

The District employed 760 full and part-time staff members during the 2021-22 school year. This included classified employees who are responsible for the operation of the District's support services and the teaching and administrative staff of the District. Two organizations represent the teaching and classified employees. The District's administrative employees are not currently represented.

The Middletown Teachers Association (MTA), an affiliate of the Ohio Education Association (OEA), represents all certificated employees of the District. The MTA and District have negotiated a collective bargaining agreement on language, salary and fringe benefits that began July 1, 2020 and expires June 30, 2023. This contract includes modest increases in wages and maintains benefits on the part of the union members, which the Board applied unilaterally to all District employees.

The Middletown Classified Employees Association (MCEA), also an affiliate of the Ohio Education Association (OEA), represents a majority of the support staff of the District. Classified employees are responsible for providing the necessary support services of the District, including transportation services, clerical support, building maintenance and custodial needs. The current MCEA collective bargaining is effective July 1, 2020 through June 30, 2023, that includes modest increases in wages and maintains benefits on the part of the union members, which the Board applied unilaterally to all District employees.

## **SERVICES PROVIDED**

The District provides a wide variety of educational and support services as mandated by the Ohio Revised Code or Board directives.

Services provided by the District include transportation, school lunch support services, guidance, psychological and limited health services free of charge. The guidance services are designed to help students match their natural skills with vocational and/or academic programs to help them achieve their full potential in life. Psychological services include the testing and identification of students for special education programs.

## **MAJOR CURRENT AND FUTURE INITIATIVES**

Middletown City School District has developed a five-year strategic plan beginning in the 2018-2019 school year that has four main pillars: Instructional Excellence, Valuing Diversity, Student and Family Wellness, Communication and Community Engagement. Major action work is unfolding under each of these pillars in year one of the strategic plan.

Under the first pillar Instructional Excellence, the Curriculum and Innovation department is focused on Universal Design for learning to meet the variable needs of all students. We have set aggressive growth measures for every student in order to close the achievement gap. The department also has a Literacy and Math initiative to build the capacity of our teaching staff around best practice in these two content areas. Response to learning is another focus area so the district teachers respond in real time to support student learning using formative instructional practices.

The second pillar, Valuing Diversity is being led through the Human Resources Department with innovative practices around preparing teachers as Urban Educators. This is a unique district and preparing educators that are supported and equipped to meet the needs of diverse high poverty student population is essential. During a whole district in-service, the entire staff participated in a poverty simulation to advance awareness of the challenges our student meet each day.

Student and Family Wellness is our third pillar and focuses on the health of the whole child and their family. Action steps for this pillar is the establishment of a Family wellness center in partnership with Premier Health. This center is being established at our high school and will open this school year. We are also focusing on family wellness due to the level of poverty in our district we are working to support families with healthy foods and lifestyle.

Finally, our fourth pillar is expanding our communication with the school and business community and reaching out to engage our community in two-way partnerships.

The strategic plan is both simple and complex, and expands and layers on additional initiatives each of the five years to reach our goal of "Exceptional Learning Experiences for All Students Every day!"

The Middletown City School District is currently engaged and near completion in a school construction program within Classroom Facilities Assistance Program of the Ohio Facilities Construction Commission. The master plan is for the construction or renovation of all its school buildings at a cost that was estimated in 2002 to be \$150.8 million. This total project was divided into two phases. A \$75.8 million bond issue for construction of the six new and two renovated elementary schools passed in November 2003 and construction began in 2004.

Construction of three of the elementary schools, and the renovation of a fourth, was completed in the summer of 2006. Construction of the fifth elementary school began in the spring of 2005 and was completed in the summer of 2007. Construction of the sixth and seventh elementary buildings began in the spring of 2006 and was completed in early 2008. Finally, the renovation and addition of several classrooms to an existing elementary school began in the summer of 2007 with completion in the summer of 2008.

The second phase of the project consists of the construction of a new middle school and renovation of the current high school. The November 2013 ballot issue was defeated. In May 2014, the District successfully passed the \$55,000,000 bond issue for completing the District -wide construction program, to which only \$45,000,000 was used to complete the phase II projects. The District is currently working with Ohio Facilities Construction Commission, its architects, bond counsel, and bond underwriting and municipal advisors to complete this project by December 2021. This final phase includes the construction of a new middle school and arena next to the high school, renovating the high school and razing of other vacant school buildings. The ground breaking for these projects was in April 2016 and the ribbon cutting to open the new middle school, the renovated high school and the arena was September 1, 2018.

In May of 2010, the District combined and placed two existing emergency operating levies on the ballot as a substitute levy for \$18.3 million. These emergency levies were due to expire December 31, 2010. The substitute levy successfully passed.

Currently, the remaining \$10,000,000 bond passage of 2014 is being used to add classroom space to Rosa Parks Elementary School to relieve space issues from the other 6 elementary buildings. This new facility is planned to educate up to 350 students in 29,703 square feet with creative and innovative instruction design. This project is currently in its closing phase even as students started using the renovated space in August 2021.

While the District continually strives to control rising costs, and improve financial efficiencies, the District does not foresee the need to ask the voters for increased operating revenue in the 5-year forecasted future.

## **RELEVANT FINANCIAL POLICIES**

In June of 2006, the State legislature passed House Bill 66. House Bill 66 phases out the tax on tangible personal property of general business, telephone and telecommunications companies, and railroads. The tax on general business and railroad property began being phased out in 2007 and was eliminated in 2009. The tax on telephone and telecommunication property began being phased out in 2009 and was eliminated in 2011. The tax is being phased out by reducing the assessment rate on the property each year. The District was reimbursed fully for the lost revenue through May 2013; in the following six years, the reimbursements will be phased out according to current state law. Under the new leadership of Ohio Governor DeWine HB166 was passed for the current biennium budget. This budget froze school funding at fiscal year 2019 levels while adopting a student wellness and success funding model. This funding is on a per pupil bases and will generate an additional \$1,400,000 and 2,100,000 for each year of this budget. No guarantees are in the budget to continue this funding beyond these two years. In August 2015, the Middletown City School District's Board of Education worked with the district's treasurer to pass a General Fund Cash Reserve Policy benchmarking a minimum 10% cash reserve, and the District met this policy by June 30, 2017. The forecast continues to see increased carryover while initiating needed textbook adoptions, technology and set-asides for building maintenance and repairs.

## **FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

The District's accounting system is organized on a "fund" basis. Each fund is a distinct, self-balancing entity. Records for general governmental operations are maintained on a budgetary basis system of accounting as prescribed by State statute. Cash basis accounting differs from generally accepted accounting principles [GAAP] as promulgated by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board [GASB].



## **INTERNAL ACCOUNTING AND BUDGETARY CONTROL**

In developing the District's accounting system, much consideration was given to the adequacy of internal accounting controls. Internal accounting controls are designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute, assurance regarding: (1) the safeguarding of assets against loss from unauthorized use or disposition and (2) the reliability of financial records for preparing financial statements and maintaining accountability for assets. The concept of reasonable assurance is based on the assumption that the cost of internal accounting controls should not exceed the benefits expected to be derived from their implementation.

The District utilizes a fully automated accounting system as well as an automated system of control for capital assets and payroll. These systems, coupled with the manual auditing of each voucher prior to payment, ensure that the financial information generated is both accurate and reliable.

At the beginning of each fiscal year, the Board adopts either a temporary appropriation measure or a permanent appropriation measure for that fiscal year. If a temporary appropriation is first adopted, the permanent appropriation measure must be adopted within three months.

Annual appropriations may not exceed the County Budget Commission's official estimate of resources. The County Auditor must certify that the Board's appropriation measures, including any supplements or amendments, do not exceed the amount set forth in the latest of those official estimates. All funds, except custodial funds, are required to be budgeted each year.

All disbursements and transfers of cash between funds require appropriation authority from the Board. Budgets are controlled at the object account level within a function and fund. All purchase order requests must be approved by the individual program managers and certified by the Treasurer; necessary funds are then encumbered and purchase orders are released to vendors.

The accounting system used by the District provides interim financial reports, which detail year-to-date expenditures and encumbrances versus the original appropriation, and any additional appropriations made to date. In addition to interim financial statements, each program manager is furnished monthly reports showing the status of the budget accounts for which he or she is responsible. Each program manager may request additional financial reports during the month when necessary. As an additional safeguard, a blanket bond covers all employees involved with receiving and depositing funds and a separate, higher bond covers certain individuals in policy-making roles. The basis of accounting and the various funds utilized by the District are fully described in the notes to the basic financial statements. Additional information on the District's budgetary accounts can also be found in the notes to the basic financial statements.

## **INDEPENDENT AUDIT**

The State of Ohio requires an annual audit either by the Ohio Auditor of State or by an independent public accounting firm. The Clark, Schaefer, Hackett & Co. performed the audit for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022. The auditor's unmodified opinion rendered on the District's basic financial statements, and their report on the combining and individual fund statements and schedules, is included in the financial section of this report. Pursuant to statute, the State prescribes a uniform accounting system to standardize accounting classification and financial reporting for all units of local education agencies in Ohio. The District adopted and has been in conformance with that system effective with its annual financial report since the 1979 calendar year.

## **AWARDS**

### ASBO Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting

The Association of School Business Officials International (ASBO) awards a Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting to school districts that publish Annual Comprehensive Financial Reports which substantially conform to the principles and standards of financial reporting as recommended and adopted by the Association of the School Business Officials. The award is granted only after an intensive review of the financial report by an all-expert panel of certified public accountants and practicing school business officials.

The District received the Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021. The District believes that the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for fiscal year June 30, 2022, which will be submitted to ASBO for review, will conform to ASBO's principles and standards.

#### **ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS**

The preparation of the 2022 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report of the Middletown City School District was made possible by the combined efforts of the District's Finance Department and Julian & Grube, Inc. The publication of this Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the District is a major step in the reinforcing of the accountability of the District to the taxpayers of the community. Finally, sincere appreciation is extended to the Board of Education for its interest and support of this project.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Randall R. Bertram".

Randall R. Bertram, Treasurer/CFO

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

**LIST OF PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS  
JUNE 30, 2022**

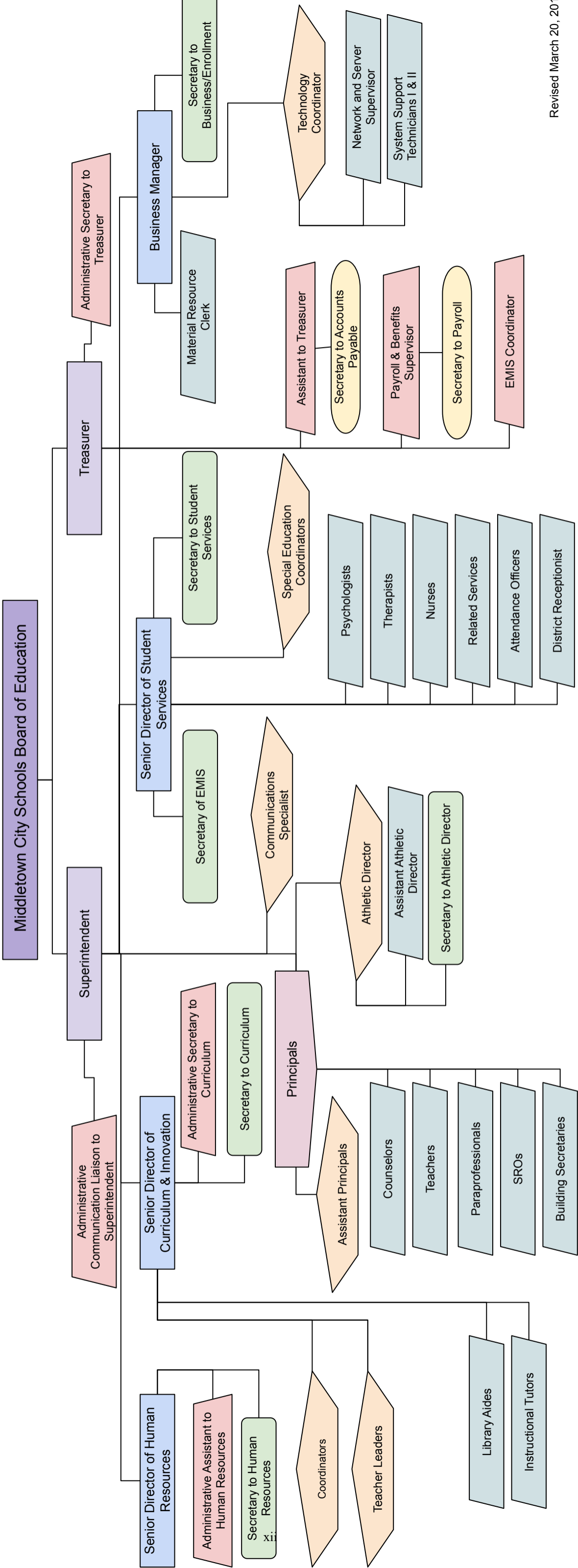
**BOARD OF EDUCATION**

President	Dr. Chris Urso
Vice President	Mrs. Cathie Mulligan
Board Member	Mrs. Anita Scheibert
Board Member	Ms. Michelle Novak
Board Member	Mr. Todd Moore

**ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICIALS**

Superintendent	Mr. Marlon Styles
Treasurer	Mr. Randall Bertram
Assistant Superintendent of Human Resources & Instructional Leadership	Ms. Deborah Houser
Director of Special Education	Mrs. Dana Miller
Curriculum Coordinator - Special Ed.	Ms. Kim Perkins
Curriculum Coordinator - Special Ed.	Ms. Erica Thompson
Curriculum Coordinator K-5	Mrs. Keri Hensley
Curriculum Coordinator 6-12	Ms. Melissa Prohaska
Director of Athletics	Mr. Justin Foust
Legal Counsel	Don Crain, Esq. - Frost, Brown & Todd, Attorneys at Law

# Middletown City Schools - Organizational Chart 2020-2021





ASSOCIATION OF  
SCHOOL BUSINESS OFFICIALS  
INTERNATIONAL

The Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting  
is presented to

## Middletown City School District

for its Annual Comprehensive Financial Report  
for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021.

The district report meets the criteria established for  
ASBO International's Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting.



A handwritten signature in black ink, reading 'William A. Sutter'.

**William A. Sutter**  
President

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading 'David J. Lewis'.

**David J. Lewis**  
Executive Director

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

# FINANCIAL SECTION



**THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**



## **INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT**

To the Board of Education  
Middletown City School District:

### **Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements**

#### ***Opinions***

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Middletown City School District (the District), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Middletown City School District as of June 30, 2022, and the respective changes in financial position thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

#### ***Basis for Opinions***

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS) and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States (*Government Auditing Standards*). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the District, and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

#### ***Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements***

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

## ***Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements***

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditors' report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards*, we:

- exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the District's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

### ***Required Supplementary Information***

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis and other required supplementary information, as identified in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

### ***Supplementary Information***

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. The accompanying combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and schedules are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and schedules are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

### ***Other Information***

Management is responsible for the other information included in the annual report. The other information comprises the introductory and statistical sections but does not include the basic financial statements and our auditors' report thereon. Our opinions on the basic financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon.

In connection with our audit of the basic financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

### ***Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards***

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 22, 2022, on our consideration of the District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

*Clark, Schaefer, Hackett & Co.*

Cincinnati, Ohio  
December 22, 2022

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022  
(UNAUDITED)

The management discussion and analysis of the Middletown City School District's (the "District") financial performance provides an overall review of the District's financial activities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022. The intent of this discussion and analysis is to look at the District's financial performance as a whole; readers should also review the basic financial statements and the notes to the basic financial statements to enhance their understanding of the District's financial performance.

**Financial Highlights**

Key financial highlights for fiscal year 2022 are as follows:

- In total, net position of governmental activities increased \$8,457,371 which represents a 54.59% increase from June 30, 2021's restated net position.
- General revenues accounted for \$73,409,426 in revenue or 72.58% all revenues. Program specific revenues in the form of charges for services and sales, grants and contributions accounted for \$27,735,190 or 27.42%.
- The District had \$92,687,245 in expenses related to governmental activities; \$27,735,190 of these expenses were offset by program specific charges for services, grants or contributions. General revenues supporting governmental activities (primarily taxes and unrestricted grants and entitlements) of \$73,409,426 were adequate to provide for these programs.
- The District has two major funds which include the general fund and the bond retirement fund. The general fund had \$71,189,003 in revenues and other financing sources and \$71,072,658 in expenditures and other financing uses. The general fund's fund balance increased \$116,345 from \$19,111,953 to \$19,228,298.
- The bond retirement fund had \$8,611,696 in revenues and \$7,234,192 in expenditures. The bond retirement fund's fund balance increased \$1,377,504 from \$7,302,289 to \$8,679,793.

**Using this Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR)**

This annual report consists of a series of financial statements and notes to those statements. These statements are organized so the reader can understand the District as a financial whole, an entire operating entity. The statements then proceed to provide an increasingly detailed look at specific financial activities.

The *statement of net position* and *statement of activities* provide information about the activities of the whole District, presenting both an aggregate view of the District's finances and a longer-term view of those finances. Fund financial statements provide the next level of detail. For governmental funds, these statements tell how services were financed in the short-term as well as what remains for future spending. The fund financial statements also look at the District's most significant funds with all other nonmajor funds presented in total in one column. The District has two major funds: the general fund and the bond retirement fund.

**Reporting the District as a Whole**

***Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities***

While this document contains the large number of funds used by the District to provide programs and activities, the view of the District as a whole looks at all financial transactions and asks the question, "How did we do financially during fiscal year 2022?" The statement of net position and the statement of activities answer this question. These statements include *all assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, revenues and expenses* using the *accrual basis of accounting* similar to the accounting used by most private-sector companies. This basis of accounting will take into account all of the current year's revenues and expenses regardless of when cash is received or paid.

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022  
(UNAUDITED)

These two statements report the District's *net position* and changes in that net position. This change in net position is important because it tells the reader that, for the District as a whole, whether the *financial position* of the District has improved or diminished. The causes of this change may be the result of many factors, some financial, some not. Non-financial factors include the District's property tax base, current property tax laws in Ohio restricting revenue growth, facility conditions, required educational programs and other factors.

In the statement of net position and the statement of activities, the Governmental Activities include the District's programs and services, including instruction, support services, operation and maintenance of plant, pupil transportation, extracurricular activities, and food service operations.

The District's statement of net position and statement of activities can be found on pages 17-18 of this report.

### **Reporting the District's Most Significant Funds**

#### ***Fund Financial Statements***

The analysis of the District's major governmental funds begins on page 13. Fund financial reports provide detailed information about the District's major funds. The District uses many funds to account for a multitude of financial transactions. However, these fund financial statements focus on the District's most significant funds. The District's major governmental funds are the general fund and the bond retirement fund.

#### ***Governmental Funds***

Most of the District's activities are reported in governmental funds, which focus on how money flows into and out of those funds and the balances left at year-end available for spending in future periods. These funds are reported using an accounting method called *modified accrual* accounting, which measures cash and all other *financial assets* that can readily be converted to cash. The governmental fund financial statements provide a detailed *short-term* view of the District's general government operations and the basic services it provides. Governmental fund information helps you determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance educational programs. The relationship (or differences) between governmental *activities* (reported in the statement of net position and the statement of activities) and governmental *funds* is reconciled in the basic financial statements. The basic governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages 19-22 of this report.

#### ***Notes to the Basic Financial Statements***

The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. These notes to the basic financial statements can be found on pages 23-63 of this report.

#### ***Required Supplementary Information***

In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information concerning the District's general fund budgetary information, net pension liability, net OPEB liability/asset and contributions. The required supplementary information can be found on pages 66-90 of this report.

### **The District as a Whole**

The statement of net position provides the perspective of the District as a whole.

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022  
(UNAUDITED)

The table below provides a summary of the District's net position at June 30, 2022 and June 30, 2021. The net position at June 30, 2021 has been restated as described in Note 3.C.

	<b>Net Position</b>		
	Governmental	Restated	Percent
	Activities	Governmental	
	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>Change</u>
<b><u>Assets</u></b>			
Current and other assets	\$ 87,232,021	\$ 88,313,230	(1.22) %
Net OPEB asset	5,672,579	4,563,391	24.31 %
Capital assets, net	<u>149,491,016</u>	<u>149,999,870</u>	(0.34) %
Total assets	<u>242,395,616</u>	<u>242,876,491</u>	(0.20) %
<b><u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u></b>			
Unamortized deferred loss on debt refunding	2,099,044	2,179,502	(3.69) %
Pension	19,775,428	15,833,646	24.89 %
OPEB	<u>2,429,767</u>	<u>2,991,766</u>	(18.78) %
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>24,304,239</u>	<u>21,004,914</u>	15.71 %
<b><u>Liabilities</u></b>			
Current liabilities	9,225,142	10,934,466	(15.63) %
Long-term liabilities:			
Due within one year	4,273,831	3,755,235	13.81 %
Due in more than one year:			
Net pension liability	43,706,485	80,663,180	(45.82) %
Net OPEB liability	4,892,737	6,062,257	(19.29) %
Other amounts	<u>102,303,177</u>	<u>102,577,767</u>	(0.27) %
Total liabilities	<u>164,401,372</u>	<u>203,992,905</u>	(19.41) %
<b><u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u></b>			
Property taxes and PILOTs levied for next year	32,734,705	34,947,680	(6.33) %
Unamortized deferred gain on debt refunding	244,168	299,452	(18.46) %
Pension	35,595,929	616,147	5,677.18 %
OPEB	<u>9,775,330</u>	<u>8,534,041</u>	14.55 %
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>78,350,132</u>	<u>44,397,320</u>	76.47 %
<b><u>Net Position</u></b>			
Net investment in capital assets	54,708,930	56,046,520	(2.39) %
Restricted	13,271,343	12,117,010	9.53 %
Unrestricted (deficit)	<u>(44,031,722)</u>	<u>(52,672,350)</u>	16.40 %
Total net position	<u>\$ 23,948,551</u>	<u>\$ 15,491,180</u>	54.59 %

The net pension liability (NPL) is reported pursuant to GASB Statement 68, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions—an Amendment of GASB Statement 27." The net OPEB liability/asset is reported pursuant to GASB Statement 75, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions," which significantly revises accounting for costs and liabilities related to other postemployment benefits (OPEB). For reasons discussed below, many end users of this financial statement will gain a clearer understanding of the District's actual financial condition by adding deferred inflows related to pension and OPEB, the net pension liability and the net OPEB liability to the reported net position and subtracting deferred outflows related to pension and OPEB and net OPEB asset.

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022  
(UNAUDITED)

Governmental Accounting Standards Board standards are national and apply to all government financial reports prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Prior accounting for pensions (GASB 27) and postemployment benefits (GASB 45) focused on a funding approach. This approach limited pension and OPEB costs to contributions annually required by law, which may or may not be sufficient to fully fund each plan's *net pension liability* or *net OPEB liability/asset*. GASB 68 and GASB 75 take an earnings approach to pension and OPEB accounting; however, the nature of Ohio's statewide pension/OPEB plans and state law governing those systems requires additional explanation in order to properly understand the information presented in these statements.

GASB 68 and GASB 75 require the net pension liability and the net OPEB liability/asset to equal the District's proportionate share of each plan's collective:

1. Present value of estimated future pension/OPEB benefits attributable to active and inactive employees' past service.
2. Minus plan assets available to pay these benefits.

GASB notes that pension and OPEB obligations, whether funded or unfunded, are part of the "employment exchange" – that is, the employee is trading his or her labor in exchange for wages, benefits, and the promise of a future pension and other postemployment benefits. GASB noted that the unfunded portion of this promise is a present obligation of the government, part of a bargained-for benefit to the employee, and should accordingly be reported by the government as a liability since they received the benefit of the exchange. However, the District is not responsible for certain key factors affecting the balance of these liabilities. In Ohio, the employee shares the obligation of funding pension benefits with the employer. Both employer and employee contribution rates are capped by State statute. A change in these caps requires action of both Houses of the General Assembly and approval of the Governor. Benefit provisions are also determined by State statute. The Ohio Revised Code permits, but does not require, the retirement systems to provide healthcare to eligible benefit recipients. The retirement systems may allocate a portion of the employer contributions to provide for these OPEB benefits.

The employee enters the employment exchange with the knowledge that the employer's promise is limited not by contract but by law. The employer enters the exchange also knowing that there is a specific, legal limit to its contribution to the retirement system. In Ohio, there is no legal means to enforce the unfunded liability of the pension/OPEB plan *as against the public employer*. State law operates to mitigate/lessen the moral obligation of the public employer to the employee, because all parties enter the employment exchange with notice as to the law. The retirement system is responsible for the administration of the pension and OPEB plans.

Most long-term liabilities have set repayment schedules or, in the case of compensated absences (i.e. sick and vacation leave), are satisfied through paid time-off or termination payments. There is no repayment schedule for the net pension liability or the net OPEB liability. As explained above, changes in benefits, contribution rates, and return on investments affect the balance of these liabilities but are outside the control of the local government. In the event that contributions, investment returns, and other changes are insufficient to keep up with required payments, State statute does not assign/identify the responsible party for the unfunded portion. Due to the unique nature of how the net pension liability and the net OPEB liability/asset are satisfied, these liabilities are separately identified within the long-term liability section of the statement of net position.

In accordance with GASB 68 and GASB 75, the District's statements prepared on an accrual basis of accounting include an annual pension expense and an annual OPEB expense for their proportionate share of each plan's *change* in net pension liability and net OPEB liability/asset, respectively, not accounted for as deferred inflows/outflows.

Over time, net position can serve as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. At June 30, 2022, the District's assets plus deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities plus deferred inflows of resources by \$23,948,551. Net position increased \$8,457,371 from June 30, 2021's restated net position.



**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

**MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022  
(UNAUDITED)**

Assets of the District decreased \$480,875 or 0.20%. Current assets decreased \$1,081,209 or 1.22%. The most significant decrease was in the area of restricted cash and investments. At year-end, capital assets represented 61.67% of total assets. Capital assets include land, buildings and improvements, equipment, and intangible right to use assets. Net investment in capital assets at June 30, 2022 and June 30, 2021, were \$54,708,930 and \$56,046,520, respectively. These capital assets are used to provide services to the students and are not available for future spending. Although the District’s investment in capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources to repay the debt must be provided from other sources, since capital assets may not be used to liquidate these liabilities.

The capital assets decreased due to current year additions of \$3,129,727 and current year depreciation of \$4,507,807.

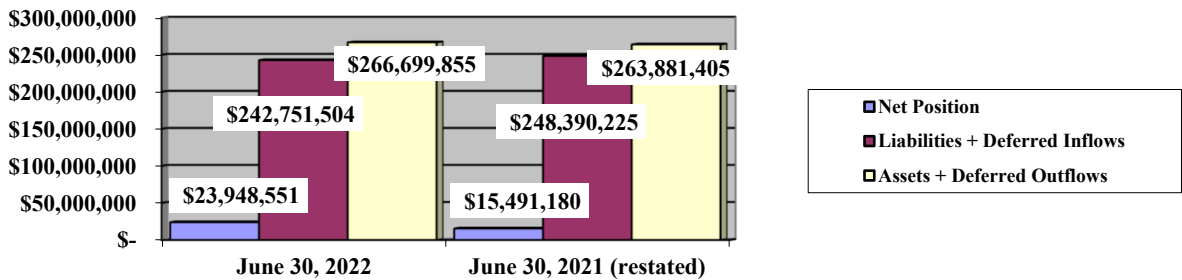
Liabilities of the District decreased \$39,591,533 or 19.41%. Current liabilities decreased \$1,709,324 or 15.63% due to a decrease in accounts payable. Long-term liabilities decreased \$37,882,209.

The net pension liability decreased \$36,956,695 or 45.82% and deferred inflows of resources related to pension increased \$34,979,782 or 5,677.18%. These changes were the result of changes at the pension system level for the State Teachers Retirement System (STRS) and the School Employees Retirement System (SERS). Net investment income on investments at both pension systems exceeded estimates for the fiscal year 2021 measurement that are used for the fiscal year 2022 reporting which caused a large increase in their respective fiduciary net positions.

A portion of the District’s net position, \$13,271,343, represents resources that are subject to external restriction on how they may be used. Of the restricted net position, \$4,614,659 is restricted for capital projects. This amount is related to the District’s State share of its Ohio Facilities Construction Commission (OFCC) project that has been unspent thus far. The remaining balance of unrestricted net position is (\$44,031,722).

The graph below shows the District’s assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and net position at June 30, 2022 and June 30, 2021. The net position at June 30, 2021 has been restated as described in Note 3.C.

**Governmental Activities**



**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022  
(UNAUDITED)

The table below shows the change in net position for fiscal years 2022 and 2021. The net position at June 30, 2021 has been restated as described in Note 3.C.

	Governmental Activities <u>2022</u>	Restated Governmental Activities <u>2021</u>	<u>Percentage Change</u>
<b><u>Revenues</u></b>			
Program revenues:			
Charges for services and sales	\$ 1,804,023	\$ 1,312,395	37.46 %
Operating grants and contributions	25,931,167	23,801,884	8.95 %
General revenues:			
Taxes	38,769,838	34,931,014	10.99 %
Payment in lieu of taxes	876,672	546,981	60.27 %
Grants and entitlements not restricted	33,935,915	39,493,556	(14.07) %
Investment earnings	(520,783)	74,388	(800.09) %
Other	<u>347,784</u>	<u>1,035,015</u>	(66.40) %
Total revenues	<u>101,144,616</u>	<u>101,195,233</u>	(0.05) %
<b><u>Expenses</u></b>			
Program expenses:			
Instruction:			
Regular	30,896,488	30,993,332	(0.31) %
Special	13,354,257	13,773,692	(3.05) %
Vocational	119,197	143,685	(17.04) %
Other	9,314,540	19,706,254	(52.73) %
Support services:			
Pupil	7,312,797	5,943,414	23.04 %
Instructional staff	3,001,447	2,522,848	18.97 %
Board of education	56,276	61,889	(9.07) %
Administration	4,780,148	5,204,900	(8.16) %
Fiscal	1,412,801	1,284,759	9.97 %
Business	253,541	246,955	2.67 %
Operations and maintenance	5,878,305	7,954,735	(26.10) %
Pupil transportation	5,819,123	4,104,448	41.78 %
Central	1,454,725	1,408,366	3.29 %
Operations of non-instructional services	4,687,532	3,900,154	20.19 %
Extracurricular activities	1,047,019	1,016,725	2.98 %
Interest and fiscal charges	<u>3,299,049</u>	<u>3,307,896</u>	(0.27) %
Total expenses	<u>92,687,245</u>	<u>101,574,052</u>	(8.75) %
Change in net position	8,457,371	(378,819)	(2,332.56) %
Net position, beginning of year (restated)	<u>15,491,180</u>	<u>15,869,999</u>	2.39 %
Net position, end of year	<u>\$ 23,948,551</u>	<u>\$ 15,491,180</u>	54.59 %

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022  
(UNAUDITED)

**Governmental Activities**

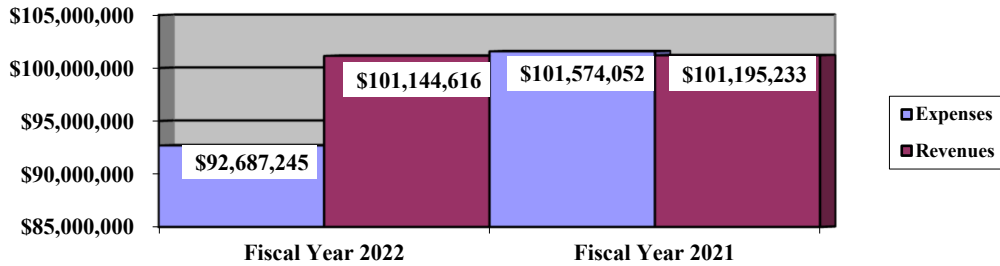
Net position of the District’s governmental activities increased \$8,457,371 in fiscal year 2022 and decreased \$378,819 in fiscal year 2021. Total governmental expenses of \$92,687,245 were offset by program revenues of \$27,735,190 and general revenues of \$73,409,426 during fiscal year 2022. Program revenues supported 29.92% of the total governmental expenses during fiscal year 2022.

Revenues of the District decreased \$50,617 or 0.05%. Operating grants and contributions increased due to more money received for the Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief (ESSER) funding. Property taxes increased \$3,838,824 due to an increase in property tax assessed values. Grants and entitlements decreased \$5,557,641 due to a change in the State foundation funding formula. Earnings on investments went negative due to a decrease in fair value of the District’s portfolio due to rising interest rates in the market.

Overall, expenses of the governmental activities decreased \$8,886,807 or 8.75%. This decrease is primarily the result of a decrease in pension expense. Pension expense decreased approximately \$9,769,874. This decrease was the result of a decrease in expenses incurred at the pension system level for the State Teachers Retirement System (STRS) and the School Employees Retirement System (SERS) due to an increase in net investment income on investments compared to previous years.

The graph below presents the District’s governmental activities revenues and expenses for fiscal years 2022 and 2021.

**Governmental Activities - Revenues and Expenses**



The statement of activities shows the cost of program services and the charges for services and grants offsetting those services. The following table shows, for governmental activities, the total cost of services and the net cost of services. That is, it identifies the cost of these services supported by tax revenue and unrestricted state grants and entitlements.

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022  
(UNAUDITED)

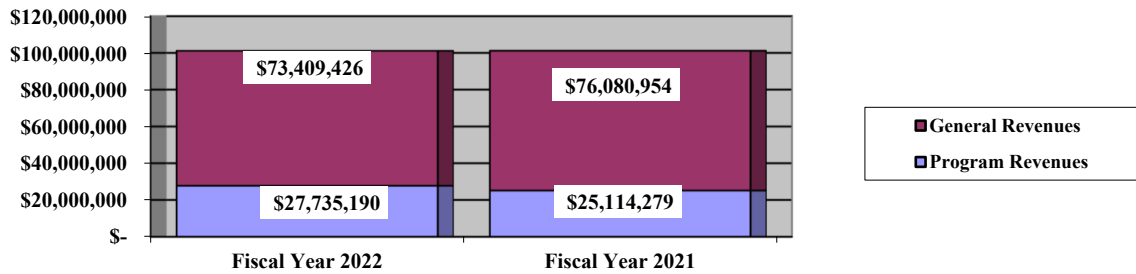
**Governmental Activities**

	Total Cost of Services <u>2022</u>	Net Cost of Services <u>2022</u>	Total Cost of Services <u>2021</u>	Net Cost of Services <u>2021</u>
<b>Program expenses</b>				
Instruction:				
Regular	\$ 30,896,488	\$ 25,577,683	\$ 30,993,332	\$ 27,135,748
Special	13,354,257	4,302,565	13,773,692	3,352,877
Vocational	119,197	119,197	143,685	(313,100)
Other	9,314,540	9,103,357	19,706,254	19,547,756
Support services:				
Pupil	7,312,797	4,257,736	5,943,414	3,594,938
Instructional staff	3,001,447	1,211,596	2,522,848	317,853
Board of education	56,276	56,276	61,889	61,889
Administration	4,780,148	4,310,198	5,204,900	4,663,647
Fiscal	1,412,801	1,328,608	1,284,759	1,216,216
Business	253,541	253,541	246,955	246,955
Operations and maintenance	5,878,305	5,697,394	7,954,735	7,622,250
Pupil transportation	5,819,123	4,172,478	4,104,448	3,616,413
Central	1,454,725	1,366,442	1,408,366	1,401,276
Operations of non-instructional services	4,687,532	(879,625)	3,900,154	(164,065)
Extracurricular activities	1,047,019	775,560	1,016,725	851,224
Interest and fiscal charges	3,299,049	3,299,049	3,307,896	3,307,896
<b>Total</b>	<u>\$ 92,687,245</u>	<u>\$ 64,952,055</u>	<u>\$ 101,574,052</u>	<u>\$ 76,459,773</u>

The dependence upon tax and other general revenues for governmental activities is apparent, 72.84% of instruction activities were supported through taxes and other general revenues during fiscal year 2022. For all governmental activities, general revenue support was 70.08% in fiscal year 2022. The District's taxpayers and unrestricted grants and entitlements are by far the primary support for District students.

The graph below presents the District's governmental activities revenues for fiscal years 2022 and 2021.

**Governmental Activities - General and Program Revenues**



**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022  
(UNAUDITED)

**The District's Funds**

The District's governmental funds reported a combined fund balance of \$39,089,772, which is more than last year's total of \$35,588,816. The schedule below indicates the fund balance and the total change in fund balance as of June 30, 2022 and 2021.

	Fund Balance <u>June 30, 2022</u>	Fund Balance <u>June 30, 2021</u>	<u>Change</u>	Percentage <u>Change</u>
General	\$ 19,228,298	\$ 19,111,953	\$ 116,345	0.61 %
Bond retirement	8,679,793	7,302,289	1,377,504	18.86 %
Other Governmental	<u>11,181,681</u>	<u>9,174,574</u>	<u>2,007,107</u>	21.88 %
Total	<u>\$ 39,089,772</u>	<u>\$ 35,588,816</u>	<u>\$ 3,500,956</u>	9.84 %

**General Fund**

The general fund increased \$116,345 during fiscal year 2022.

The table that follows assists in illustrating the financial activities and fund balance of the general fund.

	2022 <u>Amount</u>	2021 <u>Amount</u>	<u>Change</u>	Percentage <u>Change</u>
<b><u>Revenues</u></b>				
Taxes	\$ 29,320,726	\$ 28,486,090	\$ 834,636	2.93 %
Payment in lieu of taxes	879,789	543,864	335,925	61.77 %
Tuition and fees	1,200,092	930,131	269,961	29.02 %
Earnings on investments	(535,274)	54,918	(590,192)	(1,074.68) %
Intergovernmental	39,007,335	45,868,835	(6,861,500)	(14.96) %
Other revenues	<u>540,055</u>	<u>1,262,331</u>	<u>(722,276)</u>	(57.22) %
Total	<u>\$ 70,412,723</u>	<u>\$ 77,146,169</u>	<u>\$ (6,733,446)</u>	(8.73) %
<b><u>Expenditures</u></b>				
Instruction	\$ 46,901,602	\$ 55,519,247	\$ (8,617,645)	(15.52) %
Support services	22,274,247	19,063,612	3,210,635	16.84 %
Operation of non-instructional services	6,249	25,329	(19,080)	(75.33) %
Extracurricular activities	71,356	55,709	15,647	28.09 %
Facilities acquisition and const.	752,708	858	751,850	87,628.21 %
Debt service	<u>262,414</u>	<u>78,850</u>	<u>183,564</u>	232.80 %
Total	<u>\$ 70,268,576</u>	<u>\$ 74,743,605</u>	<u>\$ (4,475,029)</u>	(5.99) %

Revenues of the general fund decreased \$6,733,446 or 8.73%. Intergovernmental revenue decreased \$6,861,500 due to a change in the State foundation funding formula which decreased revenues received for students not in District schools. Earnings on investments decreased due to a decrease in interest rates on investments.

Expenditures of the general fund decreased \$4,475,029 or 5.99%. The most significant decrease was in the area of instruction. This decrease was the result of a change in the State foundation funding formula which no longer requires expenditures related to students not enrolled in District schools.

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022  
(UNAUDITED)

***Bond Retirement Fund***

The bond retirement fund had \$8,611,696 in revenues and \$7,234,192 in expenditures. The bond retirement fund's fund balance increased \$1,377,504 from \$7,302,289 to \$8,679,793. The increase in fund balance was due to property tax collections exceeding scheduled principal and interest payments during fiscal year 2022.

***General Fund Budgeting Highlights***

The District's budget is prepared according to Ohio law and is based on accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts, disbursements and encumbrances. The most significant budgeted fund is the general fund.

For the general fund, original budgeted revenues and other financing sources of \$76,287,410 were decreased to \$70,264,814 in the final budget. The primary decrease was in the area of intergovernmental-state due to the decrease in State foundation funding. Actual revenues and other financing sources were \$72,165,613.

General fund original appropriations (appropriated expenditures plus other financing uses) were \$78,101,444 and stayed the same in the final budget. Actual expenditures and other uses of \$72,568,144 were \$5,533,300 lower than final appropriations.

**Capital Assets and Debt Administration**

***Capital Assets***

At the end of fiscal year 2022, the District had \$149,491,016 invested in land, buildings and improvements, equipment, and intangible right to use assets. This entire amount is reported in governmental activities.

The following table shows June 30, 2022 balances compared to June 30, 2021. The capital assets at June 30, 2021 have been restated as described in Note 3.C.

**Capital Assets at June 30  
(Net of Depreciation/Amortization)**

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>	
	<u>2022</u>	Restated <u>2021</u>
Land	\$ 1,422,946	\$ 1,422,946
Construction in progress	-	8,997,657
Buildings and improvements	145,161,867	138,317,826
Equipment	1,466,951	1,261,441
Intangible right to use assets	1,439,252	869,226
Total	\$ 149,491,016	\$ 150,869,096

The capital assets decreased \$1,378,080. The capital assets decreased due to current year additions of \$3,129,727 and current year depreciation of \$4,507,807.

See Note 8 to the basic financial statements for detail on the District's capital assets.

***Debt Administration***

At June 30, 2022, the District had \$104,824,831 in general obligation bonds, the House Bill (HB) 264 debt, a notes payable – finance purchase, and leases payable outstanding. Of this total, \$4,192,561 is due within one year and \$100,632,270 is due in greater than one year.

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022  
(UNAUDITED)

The following table summarizes the bonds, notes and leases payable outstanding.

	<b>Outstanding Debt, at Year End</b>	
	Governmental	Restated
	Activities	Governmental Activities
	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>
General obligation bonds and HB 264 debt	\$ 93,207,580	\$ 96,662,091
Premiums	7,467,620	8,009,122
Notes payable - finance purchase	2,695,000	-
Leases payable	<u>1,454,631</u>	<u>869,226</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b><u>\$ 104,824,831</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 105,540,439</u></b>

See Note 9 to the basic financial statements for detail on the District's debt administration.

**For the Future**

Middletown City Schools is experiencing a movement known as the Middle Modernization Movement that began a few years ago with the arrival of Mr. Marlon Styles, Superintendent. With the completion of the District's three-year strategic plan, new middle school, completely renovated high school, a focus on elite leadership, a younger staff replacing many retirees, our District has seen the culture and climate of the District completely transform. The culture of #MiddleRising is at the heartbeat of our passion and is getting stronger every day. This transformation has resulted in local and national awards (2019 ISTE Distinguished District Award), improving report card results (Graduate Rate now 91%), and an increase in student enrollment. Middletown is driving a student-centered, future ready, technology rich educational experience for all students. Middletown is becoming the place to be with excellent facilities, tremendous and positive staff, state of the art programs, modernized technology experiences, and highly respected culture of innovation.

The District is taking measures to help control rising costs and improve financial efficiencies. The Board also recognized the need for stabilized local operating revenues. After several failed operating levies and one successful levy, the District combined and substituted two tax levies in May 2010. The levies collected \$29.4 million (cash basis) in fiscal year 2022 with an expected growth of 1.5% annually. All operating levies are continuous. The Board also implemented a cash carryover policy in 2015 to require a minimum of 10% cash carryover of operating expenditures to which the District obtained June 30, 2016 with a cash balance of \$8,064,274. The District more than doubled their cash carryover to \$17,244,650 June 30, 2017, \$20,492,140 June 30, 2018 and again increased it to \$21,121,657 June 30, 2019 to end with 27.76% above fiscal year 2018 expenditures. The ending cash balance for fiscal year 2022 is \$20,032,267.

The District's efforts at cost savings and increased revenues have started to show as the ending cash balance as reported on the District's five year forecast in fiscal year 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026 and 2027 is forecasted as \$21,463,778, \$29,719,127, \$39,150,511, \$40,388,366 and \$35,860,090 respectfully. All forecasted balances still maintains carryover in excess of board policy requirements. The District's revenue is forecasted to increase steadily due to increased state aide for the next five fiscal years and through increased tax collections.

The District's will need to maintain sound fiscal management to meet the challenges of the future. With careful planning and monitoring of the District's finances, the District's administration team is confident that the District can continue to provide a quality education, while modernizing its programs for our students and provide a secure financial future.

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022  
(UNAUDITED)**

**Contacting the District's Financial Management**

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, investors and creditors with a general overview of the District's finances and to show the District's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information contact Mr. Randall Bertram, Treasurer/CFO, Middletown City School District, 1 Donham Plaza, Middletown, Ohio, 45042.



**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
JUNE 30, 2022

	<b>Governmental Activities</b>
<b>Assets:</b>	
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 42,022,577
Cash in segregated accounts	411,293
Receivables:	
Property taxes	38,451,018
Payment in lieu of taxes	867,747
Accounts	114,692
Accrued interest	34,505
Intergovernmental	5,260,210
Prepayments	58,381
Inventory held for resale	11,598
Net OPEB asset	5,672,579
Capital assets:	
Nondepreciable capital assets	1,422,946
Depreciable capital assets, net	148,068,070
Capital assets, net	149,491,016
Total assets	242,395,616
 <b>Deferred outflows of resources:</b>	
Unamortized deferred charges on debt refunding	2,099,044
Pension	19,775,428
OPEB	2,429,967
Total deferred outflows of resources	24,304,439
 <b>Liabilities:</b>	
Accounts payable	52,582
Contracts payable	42,391
Retainage payable	411,293
Accrued wages and benefits payable	6,755,680
Intergovernmental payable	98,658
Pension and postemployment benefits payable	1,453,889
Accrued interest payable	290,232
Unearned revenue	120,417
Long-term liabilities:	
Due within one year	4,273,831
Due in more than one year:	
Net pension liability	43,706,485
Net OPEB liability	4,892,737
Other amounts due in more than one year	102,303,177
Total liabilities	164,401,372
 <b>Deferred inflows of resources:</b>	
Property taxes levied for the next fiscal year	31,866,958
Payment in lieu of taxes levied for the next fiscal year	867,747
Unamortized deferred gain on debt refunding	244,168
Pension	35,595,929
OPEB	9,775,330
Total deferred inflows of resources	78,350,132
 <b>Net position:</b>	
Net investment in capital assets	54,708,930
Restricted for:	
Capital projects	4,614,659
Classroom facilities maintenance	1,601,149
Debt service	2,128,117
State funded programs	74,612
Federally funded programs	3,034
Food service operations	4,429,687
Extracurricular programs	139,557
Other purposes	280,528
Unrestricted (deficit)	(44,031,722)
Total net position	\$ 23,948,551

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

		Program Revenues		Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position
	Expenses	Charges for Services and Sales	Operating Grants and Contributions	Governmental Activities
<b>Governmental activities:</b>				
Instruction:				
Regular	\$ 30,896,488	\$ 1,112,753	\$ 4,206,052	\$ (25,577,683)
Special	13,354,257	155,471	8,896,221	(4,302,565)
Vocational	119,197	-	-	(119,197)
Other	9,314,540	-	211,183	(9,103,357)
Support services:				
Pupil	7,312,797	19,579	3,035,482	(4,257,736)
Instructional staff	3,001,447	-	1,789,851	(1,211,596)
Board of education	56,276	-	-	(56,276)
Administration	4,780,148	-	469,950	(4,310,198)
Fiscal	1,412,801	2,685	81,508	(1,328,608)
Business	253,541	-	-	(253,541)
Operations and maintenance	5,878,305	105,838	75,073	(5,697,394)
Pupil transportation	5,819,123	-	1,646,645	(4,172,478)
Central	1,454,725	-	88,283	(1,366,442)
Operation of non-instructional services:				
Food service operations	3,710,191	148,227	4,500,253	938,289
Other non-instructional services	977,341	-	918,677	(58,664)
Extracurricular activities	1,047,019	259,470	11,989	(775,560)
Interest and fiscal charges	3,299,049	-	-	(3,299,049)
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$ 92,687,245</b>	<b>\$ 1,804,023</b>	<b>\$ 25,931,167</b>	<b>(64,952,055)</b>
<b>General revenues:</b>				
Property taxes levied for:				
General purposes				29,753,715
Debt service				7,138,560
Capital outlay				1,483,831
Classroom facilities maintenance				393,732
Payments in lieu of taxes				876,672
Grants and entitlements not restricted to specific programs				33,935,915
Investment earnings				(520,783)
Miscellaneous				347,784
Total general revenues				73,409,426
Change in net position				8,457,371
<b>Net position at beginning of year (restated)</b>				<b>15,491,180</b>
<b>Net position at end of year</b>				<b>\$ 23,948,551</b>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

BALANCE SHEET  
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2022

	<u>General</u>	<u>Bond Retirement</u>	<u>Nonmajor Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>
<b>Assets:</b>				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 22,020,386	\$ 7,873,129	\$ 12,129,062	\$ 42,022,577
Cash in segregated accounts	-	-	411,293	411,293
Receivables:				
Property taxes	29,748,690	6,793,717	1,908,611	38,451,018
Payment in lieu of taxes	867,747	-	-	867,747
Accounts	46,094	-	68,598	114,692
Accrued interest	34,505	-	-	34,505
Interfund loans	1,570,094	-	-	1,570,094
Intergovernmental	104,994	-	5,155,216	5,260,210
Prepayments	51,313	-	7,068	58,381
Inventory held for resale	-	-	11,598	11,598
Total assets	<u>\$ 54,443,823</u>	<u>\$ 14,666,846</u>	<u>\$ 19,691,446</u>	<u>\$ 88,802,115</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable	\$ 7,586	\$ -	\$ 44,996	\$ 52,582
Contracts payable	-	-	42,391	42,391
Retainage payable	-	-	411,293	411,293
Accrued wages and benefits payable	5,716,634	-	1,039,046	6,755,680
Compensated absences payable	30,516	-	-	30,516
Intergovernmental payable	86,783	-	11,875	98,658
Pension and postemployment benefits payable	1,258,376	-	195,513	1,453,889
Interfund loans payable	-	-	1,570,094	1,570,094
Unearned revenue	120,417	-	-	120,417
Total liabilities	<u>7,220,312</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,315,208</u>	<u>10,535,520</u>
<b>Deferred inflows of resources:</b>				
Property taxes levied for the next fiscal year	24,771,740	5,497,903	1,597,315	31,866,958
Payment in lieu of taxes levied for the next fiscal year	867,747	-	-	867,747
Delinquent property tax revenue not available	2,339,976	489,150	135,358	2,964,484
Intergovernmental revenue not available	-	-	3,461,884	3,461,884
Accrued interest not available	15,750	-	-	15,750
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>27,995,213</u>	<u>5,987,053</u>	<u>5,194,557</u>	<u>39,176,823</u>
<b>Fund balances:</b>				
Nonspendable:				
Prepays	51,313	-	7,068	58,381
Restricted:				
Debt service	-	8,679,793	-	8,679,793
Capital projects	-	-	3,648,910	3,648,910
Classroom facilities maintenance	-	-	1,496,882	1,496,882
Food service operations	-	-	4,429,687	4,429,687
Non-public schools	-	-	115,114	115,114
Federally funded programs	-	-	2,676	2,676
Extracurricular	-	-	151,711	151,711
Other purposes	-	-	280,519	280,519
Committed:				
Capital projects	-	-	2,046,416	2,046,416
Assigned:				
Student instruction	206,727	-	-	206,727
Student and staff support	460,303	-	-	460,303
Subsequent year's appropriations	879,900	-	-	879,900
Other purposes	5,695	-	-	5,695
Unassigned (deficit)	17,624,360	-	(997,302)	16,627,058
Total fund balances	<u>19,228,298</u>	<u>8,679,793</u>	<u>11,181,681</u>	<u>39,089,772</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows and fund balances	<u>\$ 54,443,823</u>	<u>\$ 14,666,846</u>	<u>\$ 19,691,446</u>	<u>\$ 88,802,115</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

RECONCILIATION OF TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUND BALANCES TO  
NET POSITION OF GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES  
JUNE 30, 2022

<b>Total governmental fund balances</b>		\$	39,089,772
<i>Amounts reported for governmental activities on the statement of net position are different because:</i>			
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds.			149,491,016
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and therefore are deferred inflows in the funds.			
Property taxes receivable	\$	2,964,484	
Accrued interest receivable		15,750	
Intergovernmental receivable		3,461,884	
Total			6,442,118
Unamortized premiums on bonds issued are not recognized in the funds.			(7,467,620)
Unamortized amounts on refundings are not recognized in the funds.			
Unamortized deferred loss on refunding		2,099,044	
Unamortized deferred gain on refunding		(244,168)	
Total			1,854,876
Accrued interest payable is not due and payable in the current period and therefore is not reported in the funds.			(290,232)
The net pension/OPEB assets & liabilities are not due and payable in the current period; therefore, the assets, liabilities and related deferred inflows/outflows are not reported in governmental funds.			
Deferred outflows - pension		19,775,428	
Deferred inflows - pension		(35,595,929)	
Net pension liability		(43,706,485)	
Deferred outflows - OPEB		2,429,967	
Deferred inflows - OPEB		(9,775,330)	
Net OPEB asset		5,672,579	
Net OPEB liability		(4,892,737)	
Total			(66,092,507)
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds.			
General obligation bonds		(92,757,580)	
Energy conservation notes payable		(450,000)	
Notes payable - finance purchase		(2,695,000)	
Lease payable		(1,454,631)	
Compensated absences		(1,721,661)	
Total			(99,078,872)
<b>Net position of governmental activities</b>		<b>\$</b>	<b>23,948,551</b>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	<u>General</u>	<u>Bond Retirement</u>	<u>Nonmajor Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Property taxes	\$ 29,320,726	\$ 7,045,166	\$ 1,853,553	\$ 38,219,445
Intergovernmental	39,007,335	1,566,530	20,361,879	60,935,744
Investment earnings	(535,274)	-	16,186	(519,088)
Tuition and fees	1,200,092	-	-	1,200,092
Extracurricular	21,218	-	257,825	279,043
Rental income	103,160	-	450	103,610
Charges for services	58,938	-	153,384	212,322
Contributions and donations	81,359	-	83,810	165,169
Payment in lieu of taxes	879,789	-	-	879,789
Miscellaneous	275,380	-	4,788	280,168
Total revenues	<u>70,412,723</u>	<u>8,611,696</u>	<u>22,731,875</u>	<u>101,756,294</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular	27,569,374	-	5,009,534	32,578,908
Special	10,430,425	-	3,731,569	14,161,994
Vocational	146,699	-	-	146,699
Other	8,755,104	-	211,956	8,967,060
Support services:				
Pupil	4,992,992	-	2,349,042	7,342,034
Instructional staff	198,247	-	2,877,727	3,075,974
Board of education	55,913	-	-	55,913
Administration	4,500,245	-	492,688	4,992,933
Fiscal	1,180,825	82,053	119,517	1,382,395
Business	267,997	-	-	267,997
Operations and maintenance	5,526,047	-	325,188	5,851,235
Pupil transportation	4,382,992	-	1,202,253	5,585,245
Central	1,168,989	-	180,577	1,349,566
Operation of non-instructional services:				
Food service operations	-	-	3,530,443	3,530,443
Other non-instructional services	6,249	-	1,018,073	1,024,322
Extracurricular activities	71,356	-	1,026,716	1,098,072
Facilities acquisition and construction	-	-	2,123,745	2,123,745
Capital outlay	752,708	-	-	752,708
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	222,303	3,590,000	45,000	3,857,303
Interest and fiscal charges	40,111	3,562,139	24,822	3,627,072
Total expenditures	<u>70,268,576</u>	<u>7,234,192</u>	<u>24,268,850</u>	<u>101,771,618</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>144,147</u>	<u>1,377,504</u>	<u>(1,536,975)</u>	<u>(15,324)</u>
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>				
Sale of capital assets	23,572	-	-	23,572
Notes issued - finance purchase	-	-	2,740,000	2,740,000
Transfers in	-	-	804,082	804,082
Transfers (out)	(804,082)	-	-	(804,082)
Lease transaction	752,708	-	-	752,708
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(27,802)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,544,082</u>	<u>3,516,280</u>
Net change in fund balances	116,345	1,377,504	2,007,107	3,500,956
<b>Fund balances at beginning of year</b>	<u>19,111,953</u>	<u>7,302,289</u>	<u>9,174,574</u>	<u>35,588,816</u>
<b>Fund balances at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 19,228,298</u>	<u>\$ 8,679,793</u>	<u>\$ 11,181,681</u>	<u>\$ 39,089,772</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES  
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

<b>Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds</b>	\$	3,500,956
<i>Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:</i>		
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense.		
Capital asset additions	\$ 3,129,727	
Current year depreciation	(4,507,807)	
Total		(1,378,080)
Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.		
Property taxes	550,393	
Earnings on investments	3,971	
Intergovernmental	(1,166,042)	
Total		(611,678)
Repayment of bond, note and lease principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities on the statement of net position.		
		3,857,303
In the statement of activities, interest is accrued on outstanding bonds whereas in governmental funds, an interest expenditure is reported when due. The following items resulted in additional interest being reported in the statement of activities:		
Change in accrued interest payable	2,184	
Accreted interest on capital appreciation bonds	(190,489)	
Amortization of bond premiums	541,502	
Amortization of deferred charges	(80,458)	
Amortization of deferred gains	55,284	
Total		328,023
Contractually required contributions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds; however, the statement of net position reports these amounts as deferred outflows.		
Pension		6,488,028
OPEB		178,380
Except for amounts reported as deferred inflows/outflows, changes in the net pension/OPEB liability/asset are reported as pension/OPEB expense in the statement of activities.		
Pension		(569,333)
OPEB		297,240
Some expenses reported in the statement of activities, such as compensated absences, do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.		
		(140,760)
<b>Change in net position of governmental activities</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>8,457,371</b>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 1 - DESCRIPTION OF THE DISTRICT**

The Middletown City School District (the “District”), Butler County, was originally chartered in 1837 by the Ohio State Legislature. In 1853, State laws were enacted to create local Boards of Education. Today, the District operates under current standards prescribed by the Ohio State Board of Education as provided in division (D) of Section 3301.07 and Section 119.01 of the Ohio Revised Code.

The District operates under a locally elected five-member Board form of government and provides educational services as authorized by its charter or further mandated by State and/or Federal agencies. The Board controls the District's instructional and support facilities staffed by 237 classified personnel and 510 certified teaching and administrative personnel to provide services to students and other community members.

The District currently operates 7 elementary schools, one sixth grade center, one middle school serving grades 7 - 8, one comprehensive high school (grades 9 - 12) including an alternative program. The District encompasses a total of 25 square miles that includes the City of Middletown and portions of Lemon Township.

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The basic financial statements of the District have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) as applied to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting entity for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles.

The District’s significant accounting policies are described below.

**A. Reporting Entity**

The reporting entity has been defined in accordance with GASB Statement No. 14, “The Financial Reporting Entity” as amended by GASB Statement No. 39, “Determining Whether Certain Organizations Are Component Units” and GASB Statement No. 61, “The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus an amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 34”. The reporting entity is composed of the primary government and component units. The primary government consists of all funds, departments, boards and agencies that are not legally separate from the District. For the District, this includes general operations, food service and student related activities of the District.

Component units are legally separate organizations for which the District is financially accountable. The District is financially accountable for an organization if the District appoints a voting majority of the organization’s Governing Board and (1) the District is able to significantly influence the programs or services performed or provided by the organization; or (2) the District is legally entitled to or can otherwise access the organization’s resources; or (3) the District is legally obligated or has otherwise assumed the responsibility to finance the deficits of, or provide financial support to, the organization; or (4) the District is obligated for the debt of the organization.

Component units may also include organizations that are fiscally dependent on the District in that the District approves the budget, the issuance of debt or the levying of taxes. Certain organizations are also included as component units if the nature and significance of the relationship between the primary government and the organization is such that exclusion by the primary government would render the primary government’s financial statements incomplete or misleading. Based upon the application of these criteria, the District has no component units. The basic financial statements of the reporting entity include only those of the District (the primary government).

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

The following organizations are described due to their relationship to the District:

Parochial Schools - The following parochial schools are located within the District: John XXIII Elementary School and Middletown Christian Schools. Parochial schools are operated independently of the District. Current State legislation provides partial funding to these parochial schools. These monies are received and disbursed on behalf of the parochial schools by the Treasurer of the District, as required by Ohio law. The accounting for these receipts and disbursements is reflected in a Special Revenue Fund for financial reporting purposes, because of the District's administrative responsibility.

The Southwestern Ohio Computer Association (SWOCA)

The Southwestern Ohio Computer Association (SWOCA) is a jointly governed organization among a four county consortium of school districts. The jointly governed organization was formed for the purpose of applying modern technology with the aid of computers and other electronic equipment to administrative and instructional functions among member districts. Each of the governments of these schools supports SWOCA based upon a per pupil charge dependent upon the software package utilized. The Governing Board of SWOCA consists of six members elected by majority vote of all charter member schools plus one representative from the fiscal agent. The District paid SWOCA \$300,877 for services provided during the year. Financial information can be obtained from Mr. Michael Crumley, who serves as Director, at 3607 Hamilton-Middletown Rd., Hamilton, Ohio 45011.

The Butler Technology and Career Development Center

The Butler Technology and Career Development Center is a distinct political subdivision of the State of Ohio operated under the direction of a Board consisting of one representative from each of the participating school districts' elected boards. It possesses its own budgeting and taxing authority.

Butler Technology and Career Development Center was formed to provide vocational education opportunities to the students of Butler County, including students of the District. Financial information can be obtained from Mr. Paul Carpenter, who serves as Treasurer, at 3603 Hamilton-Middletown Rd., Hamilton, Ohio 45011.

Butler Health Plan (BHP)

The District has elected to provide employee health and dental benefits through Butler Health Plan (BHP), a public entity risk pool currently operating as a common risk management and insurance program. Butler Health Plan has provided competitive health and dental benefits to school districts in southwest Ohio for over 29 years. Building on that success, Butler Health Plan looked to the future and helped create a multi-state consortium, Optimal Health Initiatives that now includes over 80 public employers and represents more than 40,000 employees and their families. Allied Benefits and Anthem provide claims review and processing services for BHP. The District pays a monthly premium to the pool for its general insurance coverage. The employees share the cost of the monthly premium for the coverage with the Board. The risk of loss transfers entirely to BHP. To obtain financial information write to Butler Health Plan, 400 North Erie Blvd. Suite B., Hamilton, Ohio 45011.

**B. Measurement Focus**

Government-Wide Financial Statements - The government-wide statements are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus. All assets, deferred outflows, liabilities and deferred inflows associated with the operation of the District are included on the Statement of Net Position.



**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

The government-wide statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each function or program of the District's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a service, program or department and therefore clearly identifiable to a particular function. Program revenues include charges paid by the recipient of the goods or services offered by the program and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues which are not classified as program revenues are presented as general revenues of the District, with certain limited exceptions. The comparison of direct expenses with program revenues identifies the extent to which each governmental function is self-financing or draws from the general revenues of the District. As a general rule the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements; however, interfund services provided and used are not eliminated for reporting on the government-wide financial statements.

*Fund Financial Statements* - All governmental funds are accounted for using a flow of current financial resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, only current assets, current liabilities and deferred inflows generally are included on the balance sheet. The statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances reports on the sources (i.e., revenues and other financing sources) and uses (i.e., expenditures and other financing uses) of current financial resources. This approach differs from the manner in which the governmental activities of the government-wide financial statements are prepared. Governmental fund financial statements therefore include reconciliation with brief explanations to better identify the relationship between the government-wide statements and the statements for governmental funds.

**C. Fund Accounting**

The District uses funds to maintain its financial records during the fiscal year. Fund accounting is designed to demonstrate legal compliance and to aid management by segregating transactions related to certain District functions or activities. A fund is defined as a fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts.

*GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS*

Governmental funds are those through which most governmental functions are financed.

Governmental funds focus on the sources, uses and balances of current financial resources. Expendable assets are assigned to the various governmental funds according to the purposes for which they may or must be used. Current liabilities are assigned to the fund from which they will be paid. The difference between governmental fund assets, liabilities and deferred inflows is reported as fund balance. The following are the District's major governmental funds:

*General Fund* - The general fund is used to account for and report all financial resources not accounted for and reported in another fund. The general fund balance is available for any purpose provided it is expended or transferred according to the general laws of Ohio.

*Bond Retirement Fund* - The bond retirement fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources for and the payment of general obligation bond principal and interest and certain other long-term obligations from governmental resources when the District is obligated in some manner for the payment.

Nonmajor governmental funds of the District are used to account for (a) financial resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditures for capital outlays including the acquisition or construction of capital facilities and other capital assets and (b) specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to an expenditure for specified purposes other than debt service or capital projects.

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

**D. Basis of Accounting**

Basis of accounting determines when transactions are recorded in the financial records and reported on the financial statements. Government-wide financial statements are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting. Governmental funds use the modified accrual basis of accounting.

*Revenues - Exchange and Nonexchange Transactions* - Revenue resulting from exchange transactions, in which each party gives and receives essentially equal value is recorded on the accrual basis when the exchange takes place. On a modified accrual basis, revenue is recorded in the fiscal year in which the resources are measurable and become available. Available means that the resources will be collected within the current fiscal year or are expected to be collected soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current fiscal year. For the District, available means expected to be received within sixty days of fiscal year end.

Nonexchange transactions, in which the District receives value without directly giving equal value in return, include property taxes, payment in lieu of taxes, grants, entitlements and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied (see Note 6). Revenue from grants, entitlements and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied. Eligibility requirements include timing requirements, which specify the year when the resources are required to be used or the fiscal year when use is first permitted, matching requirements, in which the District must provide local resources to be used for a specified purpose and expenditure requirements, in which the resources are provided to the District on a reimbursement basis. On a modified accrual basis, revenue from nonexchange transactions must also be available before it can be recognized.

Under the modified accrual basis, the following revenue sources are considered to be both measurable and available at fiscal year end: property taxes available as an advance, interest, tuition, grants, student fees and rentals.

*Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources* - In addition to assets, the government-wide statement of net position will report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. Deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net assets that applies to a future period and will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. For the District, see Notes 11 and 12 for deferred outflows of resources related the District's net pension liability and net OPEB liability/asset, respectively. In addition, deferred outflows of resources include a deferred charge on debt refunding. A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.

In addition to liabilities, both the government-wide statement of net position and the governmental fund financial statements report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. Deferred inflows of resources represent an acquisition of net assets that applies to a future period and will not be recognized as an inflow of resources until that time. For the District, deferred inflows of resources include property taxes, payments in lieu of taxes and unavailable revenue. Property taxes and payments in lieu of taxes represent amounts for which there is an enforceable legal claim as of June 30, 2022, but which were levied to finance fiscal year 2023 operations. These amounts have been recorded as a deferred inflow of resources on both the government-wide statement of net position and the governmental fund financial statements. Unavailable revenue is reported only on the governmental funds balance sheet, and represents receivables which will not be collected within the available period. For the District unavailable revenue includes, but is not limited to, delinquent property taxes and intergovernmental grants. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period the amounts become available.

For the District, see Notes 11 and 12 for deferred inflows of resources related to the District's net pension liability and net OPEB liability/asset, respectively. This deferred inflow of resources is only reported on the government-wide statement of net position. In addition, deferred inflows of resources include a deferred gain on debt refunding. A deferred gain on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

Expenses/Expenditures - On the accrual basis of accounting, expenses are recognized at the time they are incurred. The entitlement value of donated commodities received during the year is reported in the fund financial statements as an expenditure with a like amount reported as intergovernmental revenue. The measurement focus of governmental fund accounting is on decreases in net financial resources (expenditures) rather than expenses. Expenditures are generally recognized in the accounting period in which the related fund liability is incurred, if measurable. Allocations of cost, such as depreciation and amortization, are not recognized in governmental funds.

**E. Cash and Investments**

To improve cash management, cash received by the District is pooled in a central bank account. Monies for all funds are maintained in this pool. Individual fund integrity is maintained through the District's records. Each fund's interest in the pool is presented as "equity in pooled cash and investments" on the basic financial statements.

During fiscal year 2022, the District invested in commercial paper, Federal Farm Credit bank (FFCB) securities, Federal Home Loan Bank (FHLB) securities, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (FHLMC) securities, Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA) securities, U.S. Treasury notes, negotiable certificates of deposit, U.S. government money market mutual funds and the State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio (STAR Ohio).

During fiscal year 2022, the District invested in STAR Ohio. STAR Ohio (the State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio), is an investment pool managed by the State Treasurer's Office which allows governments within the State to pool their funds for investment purposes. STAR Ohio is not registered with the SEC as an investment company, but has adopted Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), Statement No. 79, "Certain External Investment Pools and Pool Participants." The District measures its investment in STAR Ohio at the net asset value (NAV) per share provided by STAR Ohio. The NAV per share is calculated on an amortized cost basis that provides a NAV per share that approximates fair value.

For the fiscal year 2022, there were no limitation or restrictions on any participant withdrawals due to redemption notice periods, liquidity fees, or redemption gates. However, notice must be given 24 hours in advance of all deposits and withdrawals exceeding \$100 million. STAR Ohio reserves the right to limit the transaction to \$250 million, requiring the excess amount to be transacted the following business day(s), but only to the \$250 million limit. All accounts of the participant will be combined for these purposes.

Under existing Ohio statutes all investment earnings are assigned to the general fund unless statutorily required to be credited to a specific fund. Interest revenue credited to the general fund during fiscal year 2022 amounted to (\$70,333), which includes (\$38,555) assigned from other funds. The food service, classroom facilities maintenance and auxiliary services special revenue funds and permanent improvement fund also received interest of \$5,370, \$1,738, \$296 and \$3,304, respectively. The building fund and construction fund received interest of \$3,605 and \$1,873, respectively, which is assigned specifically to those funds due to the District's Ohio Facilities Construction Commission project.

For presentation on the basic financial statements, investments of the cash management pool and investments with original maturities of three months or less at the time they are purchased by the District are considered to be cash equivalents. Investments with an initial maturity of more than three months are reported as investments.

**F. Inventory**

On government-wide and fund financial statements, purchased inventories are reported at cost and donated commodities are presented at their entitlement value. Inventories are recorded on a first-in, first-out basis and are expensed when used. Inventories are accounted for using the consumption method.

Inventory consists of expendable supplies held for consumption, donated food, purchased food and nonfood supplies.

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

**G. Prepayments**

Certain payments to vendors reflect the costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepayments in both government-wide and fund financial statements. These items are reported as assets on the balance sheet using the consumption method. A current asset for the prepaid amounts is recorded at the time of the purchase and the expenditure/expense is reported in the year in which services are consumed. At fiscal year end, because prepayments are not available to finance future governmental fund expenditures, the fund balance is nonspendable on the fund financial statements by an amount equal to the carrying value of the asset.

**H. Capital Assets**

Capital assets are those assets specifically related to governmental activities. These assets result from expenditures in the governmental funds. These assets are reported in the governmental activities column of the government-wide statement of net position, but are not reported in the fund financial statements.

All capital assets are capitalized at cost (or estimated historical cost) and updated for additions and retirements during the year. Donated capital assets are recorded at their acquisition values as of the date received. The District's capitalization threshold is \$2,500 for capital assets. The District does not possess any infrastructure. Improvements are capitalized; the costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend an asset's life are not capitalized.

All reported capital assets except land and construction in progress are depreciated. Improvements are depreciated over the remaining useful lives of the related capital assets.

Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the following useful lives:

Description	Governmental Activities Estimated Lives
Buildings and improvements	20 - 45 Years
Equipment	5 - 20 Years
Intangible right to use asset	5 - 15 years

The District is reporting intangible right to use assets related to leased equipment and buildings. The intangible assets are being amortized in a systematic and rational manner of the shorter of the lease term or the useful life of the underlying asset.

**I. Interfund Balances**

On fund financial statements, receivables and payables resulting from short-term interfund loans are classified as "interfund loans receivables/payables". These amounts are eliminated in the governmental activities column on the statement of net position.

**J. Compensated Absences**

Compensated absences of the District consist of vacation leave and sick leave liability to the extent that payments to the employee for these absences are attributable to services already rendered and are not contingent on a specific event that is outside the control of the District and the employee.

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

The District reports compensated absences in accordance with the provisions of GASB No. 16, “Accounting for Compensated Absences”. Vacation benefits are accrued as a liability as the benefits are earned if the employee’s rights to receive compensation are attributable to services already rendered and it is probable that the District will compensate the employees for the benefits through paid time off or some other means. Sick leave benefits are accrued as a liability using the vested payment method.

The total liability for vacation and sick leave payments has been calculated using pay rates in effect at June 30, 2022 and reduced to the maximum payment allowed by labor contract and/or statute, plus any applicable additional salary related payments. The entire compensated absence liability is reported on the government-wide financial statements.

For governmental fund financial statements, the current portion of unpaid compensated absences is the amount expected to be paid using expendable available resources. These amounts are recorded in the account “compensated absences payable” in the fund from which the employees who have accumulated unpaid leave are paid. The noncurrent portion of the liability is not reported.

**K. Accrued Liabilities and Long-Term Obligations**

All payables, accrued liabilities and long-term obligations are reported in the government-wide financial statements.

In general, governmental fund payables and accrued liabilities that, once incurred, are paid in a timely manner and in full from current financial resources, are reported as obligations of the funds. However, compensated absences will be paid from governmental funds are reported as a liability in the fund financial statements only to the extent that they are due for payment during the current year. Bonds and notes are recognized on the fund financial statements when due. Net pension/OPEB liability should be recognized in the governmental funds to the extent that benefit payments are due and payable and the pension/OPEB plan’s fiduciary net position is not sufficient for payment of those benefits.

**L. Pensions/Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)**

For purposes of measuring the net pension/OPEB liability, net OPEB asset, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related pensions/OPEB, and pension/OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the pension/OPEB plans and additions to/deductions from their fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the pension/OPEB plan. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. The pension/OPEB plans report investments at fair value.

**M. Bond Issuance Costs/Unamortized Bond Premium/Deferred Charges on Debt Refunding**

On government-wide and fund financial statements, bond issuance costs are expensed in the year they occur.

Bond premiums are deferred and amortized over the term of the bonds using the straight-line method, which approximates the effective interest method. Bond premiums are presented as an addition to the face amount of the bonds.

For bond refundings resulting in the defeasance of debt reported in the government-wide financial statements, the difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the old debt is deferred and amortized as a component of interest expense. This accounting gain or loss is amortized over the remaining life of the old debt or the life of the new debt, whichever is shorter and is presented as a deferred inflow or outflow of resources on the statement of net position.

On the governmental fund financial statements, bond issuance costs and bond premiums are recognized in the current period. A reconciliation between the bonds face value and the amount reported on the statement of net position is presented in Note 9.A.

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

**N. Fund Balance**

Fund balance is divided into five classifications based primarily on the extent to which the District is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources in the governmental funds.

The classifications are as follows:

Nonspendable - fund balance includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are not in spendable form or legally required to be maintained intact. The “not in spendable form” criterion includes items that are not expected to be converted to cash. It also includes the long-term amount of loans receivable.

Restricted - fund balances relate to money received from local, state or federal grants or maintained in segregated accounts for construction.

Committed - fund balances include amounts that can be used only for the specific purpose imposed by formal action (the highest level action via resolution) of the District’s Board of Education.

Assigned - fund balances are balances the District administration have specified the future use. The District uses the policy of encumbering certain obligations within the general fund that are reported as an assigned fund balance. This is completed by the Treasurer’s office as required by the Ohio Revised Code. The District also reports the cash balance of the principal support fund and neediest kids of all fund as assigned balances within the general fund. These funds are segregated by the accounting function within the Treasurer’s office as required by the Ohio Revised Code.

Unassigned - fund balance is the residual classification for the general fund and includes all spendable amounts not contained in the other classifications. In nonmajor governmental funds, the unassigned classification is used only to report a deficit balance resulting from overspending for specific purposes for which amounts had been restricted, committed, or assigned.

The District applies restricted resources first when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which either restricted or unrestricted (committed, assigned, and unassigned) amounts are available. Similarly, within unrestricted fund balance, committed amounts are reduced first followed by assigned, and then unassigned amounts when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which amounts in any of the unrestricted fund balance classifications could be used.

**O. Net Position**

Net position represents the difference between assets, deferred outflows, liabilities and deferred inflows. Net investment in capital assets is capital assets net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowings used for the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use either through the enabling legislation or through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors or laws or regulations of other governments.

The District applies restricted resources first when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position is available. None of the District’s restricted net position was restricted by enabling legislation.

**P. Estimates**

The preparation of the basic financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the basic financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results may differ from those estimates.

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES - (Continued)**

**Q. Interfund Activity**

Exchange transactions between funds are reported as revenues in the seller funds and as expenditures/expenses in the purchaser funds. Flows of cash or goods from one fund to another without a requirement for repayment are reported as interfund transfers. Interfund transfers are reported as other financing sources/uses in governmental funds. Repayments from funds responsible for particular expenditures/expenses to the funds that initially paid for them are not presented on the basic financial statements. Interfund activity between governmental funds is eliminated in the statement of activities.

**R. Fair Value**

The District categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

**S. Minimum Fund Balance Policy**

The District Board requires in the general fund a minimum of 10% cash carryover of operating expenditures to which the District obtained as of June 30, 2022. This amount is included as part of the unassigned balance in the District's general fund.

**T. Extraordinary and Special Items**

Extraordinary items are transactions or events that are both unusual in nature and infrequent in occurrence. Special items are transactions or events that are within the control of the Board of Education and that are either unusual in nature or infrequent in occurrence. There were no extraordinary or special items at June 30, 2022.

**NOTE 3 - ACCOUNTABILITY AND COMPLIANCE**

**A. Change in Accounting Principles**

For fiscal year 2022, the District has implemented GASB Statement No. 87, "Leases", GASB Implementation Guide 2019-3, "Leases", GASB Statement No. 89, "Accounting for Interest Cost Incurred before the End of a Construction Period", GASB Implementation Guide 2020-1, "Implementation Guide Update - 2020", GASB Statement No. 92, "Omnibus 2020", GASB Statement No. 93, "Replacement of Interbank Offered Rates", GASB Statement No. 97, "Certain Component Unit Criteria, and Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code Section 457 Deferred Compensation Plans—an amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 84, and a supersession of GASB Statement No. 32" and certain paragraphs of GASB Statement No. 99, "Omnibus 2022".

GASB Statement No. 87 and GASB Implementation Guide 2019-3 enhance the relevance and consistency of information of the government's leasing activities. It establishes requirements for lease accounting based on the principle that leases are financings of the right to use an underlying asset. A lessee is required to recognize a lease liability and an intangible right to use lease asset, and a lessor is required to recognize a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resources.

These changes were incorporated in the District's fiscal year 2022 financial statements. The District recognized \$869,226 in governmental activities in leases payable at July 1, 2021; however, this entire amount was offset by the intangible asset, right to use lease - equipment. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 87 and Implementation Guide 2019-3 did not have an effect on the beginning net position.

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 3 - ACCOUNTABILITY AND COMPLIANCE - (Continued)**

GASB Statement No. 89 establishes accounting requirements for interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period. GASB Statement No. 89 requires that interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period be recognized as an expense in the period in which the cost is incurred for financial statements prepared using the economic resources measurement focus. GASB Statement No. 89 also reiterates that financial statements prepared using the current financial resources measurement focus, interest cost incurred before the end of a construction period should be recognized as an expenditure on a basis consistent with governmental fund accounting principles. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 89 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the District.

GASB Implementation Guide 2020-1 provides clarification on issues related to previously established GASB guidance. The implementation of GASB Implementation Guide 2020-1 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the District.

GASB Statement No. 92 enhances comparability in accounting and financial reporting and to improve the consistency of authoritative literature by addressing practice issues that have been identified during implementation and application of certain GASB Statements. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 92 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the District.

GASB Statement No. 93 establishes accounting and financial reporting requirements related to the replacement of Interbank Offered Rates (IBORs) in hedging derivative instruments and leases. It also identifies appropriate benchmark interest rates for hedging derivative instruments. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 93 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the District.

GASB Statement No. 97 is to (1) increase consistency and comparability related to the reporting of fiduciary component units in circumstances in which a potential component unit does not have a governing board and the primary government performs the duties that a governing board typically would perform; (2) mitigate costs associated with the reporting of certain defined contribution pension plans, defined contribution other postemployment benefit (OPEB) plans, and employee benefit plans other than pension plans or OPEB plans (other employee benefit plans) as fiduciary component units in fiduciary fund financial statements; and (3) enhance the relevance, consistency, and comparability of the accounting and financial reporting for Internal Revenue Code (IRC) Section 457 deferred compensation plans (Section 457 plans) that meet the definition of a pension plan and for benefits provided through those plans. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 97 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the District.

GASB Statement No. 99 to enhance comparability in accounting and financial reporting and to improve the consistency of authoritative literature by addressing (1) practice issues that have been identified during implementation and application of certain GASB Statements and (2) accounting and financial reporting for financial guarantees. The implementation of GASB Statement No. 99 did not have an effect on the financial statements of the District.

**B. Deficit Fund Balances**

Fund balances at June 30, 2022 included the following individual fund deficits:

<u>Nonmajor funds</u>	<u>Deficit</u>
Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief	\$ 749,621
Title VI-B	147,848
School Improvement Stimulus A	3,112
Title I	71,048
Title IV-A	12,864
Title II-A	7,160



**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 3 - ACCOUNTABILITY AND COMPLIANCE - (Continued)**

The general fund is liable for any deficit in these funds and provides transfers when cash is required, not when accruals occur. The deficit fund balances resulted from adjustments for accrued liabilities.

**C. Restatement of Net Position**

The net position at June 30, 2021 has been restated to adjust for the overstatement of construction in progress. This restatement had the following effect on net position:

	Governmental Activities
Net position as previously reported	\$ 19,961,160
Restatement of capital assets - construction in progress	(4,469,980)
Restated Net position at July 1	\$ 15,491,180

**NOTE 4 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS**

State statutes classify monies held by the District into three categories.

Active deposits are public deposits necessary to meet current demands on the treasury. Such monies must be maintained either as cash in the District treasury, in commercial accounts payable or withdrawable on demand, including negotiable order of withdrawal (NOW) accounts, or in money market deposit accounts.

Inactive deposits are public deposits that the Board of Education has identified as not required for use within the current five year period of designation of depositories. Inactive deposits must either be evidenced by certificates of deposit maturing not later than the end of the current period of designation of depositories, or by savings or deposit accounts including, but not limited to, passbook accounts.

Interim deposits are deposits of interim monies. Interim monies are those monies which are not needed for immediate use, but which will be needed before the end of the current period of designation of depositories.

Interim deposits must be evidenced by time certificates of deposit maturing not more than one year from the date of deposit or by savings or deposit accounts including passbook accounts.

Interim monies may be deposited or invested in the following securities:

1. United States Treasury Notes, Bills, Bonds, or any other obligation or security issued by the United States Treasury or any other obligation guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States;
2. Bonds, notes, debentures, or any other obligations or securities issued by any federal government agency or instrumentality;
3. Written repurchase agreements in the securities listed above provided that the fair value of the securities subject to the repurchase agreement must exceed the principal value of the agreement by at least 2% and be marked to market daily, and that the term of the agreement must not exceed thirty days;

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 4 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS - (Continued)**

4. Bonds and other obligations of the State of Ohio, and with certain limitations including a requirement for maturity within ten years from the date of settlement, bonds and other obligations of political subdivisions of the State of Ohio, if training requirements have been met;
5. Time certificates of deposit or savings or deposit accounts including, but not limited to, passbook accounts;
6. No-load money market mutual funds consisting exclusively of obligations described in items (1) and (2) above and repurchase agreements secured by such obligations, provided that investments in securities described in this division are made only through eligible institutions;
7. The State Treasurer's investment pool, the State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio (STAR Ohio);
8. Certain bankers' acceptances for a period not to exceed one hundred eighty days) and commercial paper notes (for a period not to exceed two hundred seventy days) in an amount not to exceed 40 percent of the interim monies available for investment at any one time if training requirements have been met.

Protection of the deposits is provided by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC), by eligible securities pledged by the financial institution as security for repayment, or by the financial institutions participation in the Ohio Pooled Collateral System (OPCS), a collateral pool of eligible securities deposited with a qualified trustee and pledged to the Treasurer of State to secure the repayment of all public monies deposited in the financial institution.

Investments in stripped principal or interest obligations, reverse repurchase agreements and derivatives are prohibited. The issuance of taxable notes for the purpose of arbitrage, the use of leverage and short selling are also prohibited. Except as noted above, an investment must mature within five years from the date of purchase unless matched to a specific obligation or debt of the District and must be purchased with the expectation that it will be held to maturity. Investments may only be made through specified dealers and institutions. Payment for investments may be made only upon delivery of the securities representing the investments to the Treasurer or, if the securities are not represented by a certificate, upon receipt of confirmation of transfer from the custodian.

**A. Cash on Hand**

At fiscal year end, the District had \$1,450 in undeposited cash on hand, which is included on the financial statements of the District as part of "equity in pooled cash and investments".

**B. Deposits with Financial Institutions**

At June 30, 2022, the carrying amount of all District deposits was \$11,237,559 and the bank balance of all District deposits was \$10,589,572. Of the bank balance, \$500,000 was covered by the FDIC and \$10,089,572 was covered by the Ohio Pooled Collateral System.

Custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of bank failure, the District will not be able to recover deposits or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The District has no deposit policy for custodial credit risk beyond the requirements of State statute. Ohio law requires that deposits either be insured or protected by (1) eligible securities pledged to the District and deposited with a qualified trustee by the financial institution as security for repayment whose fair value at all times shall be at least 105 percent of the deposits being secured, or (2) participation in the Ohio Pooled Collateral System (OPCS), a collateral pool of eligible securities deposited with a qualified trustee and pledged to the Treasurer of State to secure the repayment of all public monies deposited in the financial institution. OPCS requires the total fair value of the securities pledged to be 102 percent of the deposits being secured or a reduced rate set by the Treasurer of State.

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 4 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS - (Continued)**

**C. Investments**

As of June 30, 2022, the District had the following investments and maturities:

Measurement/ <u>Investment type</u>	Measurement <u>Value</u>	Investment Maturities				
		6 months or <u>less</u>	7 to 12 <u>months</u>	13 to 18 <u>months</u>	19 to 24 <u>months</u>	Greater than <u>24 months</u>
<i>Fair Value:</i>						
Commercial paper	\$ 3,363,101	\$ 1,874,297	\$ 1,488,804	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
FFCB	1,272,755	-	-	-	210,822	1,061,933
FHLB	3,777,505	-	-	-	210,822	3,566,683
FHLMC	587,279	-	-	192,438	-	394,841
FNMA	1,384,513	-	-	-	-	1,384,513
Negotiable CDs	4,829,620	488,670	997,018	475,207	971,998	1,896,727
U.S. Treasury notes	915,561	-	-	263,675	245,283	406,603
U.S. Government money market	57,236	57,236	-	-	-	-
<i>Amortized Cost:</i>						
STAR Ohio	<u>15,007,291</u>	<u>15,007,291</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u>\$ 31,194,861</u>	<u>\$ 17,427,494</u>	<u>\$ 2,485,822</u>	<u>\$ 931,320</u>	<u>\$ 1,638,925</u>	<u>\$ 8,711,300</u>

The weighted average of maturity of investments is 1.10 years.

The District's investments in U.S. Government money market mutual funds are valued using quoted market prices in active markets (Level 1 inputs). The District's investments in commercial paper, federal agency securities (FFCB, FHLB, FHLMC, FNMA), negotiable CD's, and U.S. Treasury notes are valued using pricing sources provided by the investment manager (Level 2 inputs).

*Interest Rate Risk:* As a means of limiting its exposure to fair value losses arising from rising interest rates and according to State law, the District's investment policy limits investment portfolio maturities to five years or less.

*Credit Risk:* The District's investments in commercial paper were rated either A-1 or A-1+ by Standard & Poor's. The District's investments in federal agency securities were rated AA+ and Aaa by Standard & Poor's and Moody's Investor Services, respectively. Standard & Poor's has assigned STAR Ohio an AAAM money market rating. Ohio Law requires that STAR Ohio and the U.S. Government money market maintain the highest rating provided by at least one nationally recognized standard rating service. The District's investment policy does not specifically address credit risk beyond the adherence to all relevant sections of the Ohio Revised Code.

*Custodial Credit Risk:* For an investment, custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the District will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The federal agency securities are exposed to custodial credit risk in that they are uninsured, unregistered and held by the counterparty's trust department or agent, but not in the District's name. The District has no investment policy dealing with investment custodial risk beyond the requirement in State statute that prohibits payment for investments prior to the delivery of the securities representing such investments to the Treasurer or qualified trustee.

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 4 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS - (Continued)**

*Concentration of Credit Risk:* The District places no limit on the amount that may be invested in any one issuer. The following table includes the percentage of each investment type held by the District at June 30, 2022:

<u>Measurement/ Investment type</u>	<u>Measurement Value</u>	<u>% of Total</u>
<i>Fair Value:</i>		
Commercial paper	\$ 3,363,101	10.78
FFCB	1,272,755	4.08
FHLB	3,777,505	12.11
FHLMC	587,279	1.88
FNMA	1,384,513	4.44
Negotiable CDs	4,829,620	15.48
U.S. Treasury Notes	915,561	2.93
U.S. Government money market	57,236	0.18
<i>Amortized Cost:</i>		
STAR Ohio	<u>15,007,291</u>	<u>48.12</u>
Total	<u>\$ 31,194,861</u>	<u>100.00</u>

**D. Reconciliation of Cash and Investments to the Statement of Net Position**

The following is a reconciliation of cash and investments as reported in the note above to cash and investments as reported on the statement of net position as of June 30, 2022:

<u>Cash and investments per note</u>	
Carrying amount of deposits	\$ 11,237,559
Investments	31,194,861
Cash on hand	<u>1,450</u>
Total	<u>\$ 42,433,870</u>
 <u>Cash and investments per statement of net position</u>	
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 42,022,577
Cash in segregated accounts	<u>411,293</u>
Total	<u>\$ 42,433,870</u>

**NOTE 5 - INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS**

A. Interfund transfers for the year ended June 30, 2022, consisted of the following, as reported on the fund statements:

	<u>Amount</u>
<u>Transfers from general fund to:</u>	
Nonmajor governmental funds	<u>\$ 804,082</u>

Transfers are used to move revenues from the fund that statute or budget required to collect them to the fund that statute or budget requires to expend them and to use unrestricted revenues collected in the general fund to finance various programs accounted for in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorizations.

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 5 - INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS - (Continued)**

B. Interfund loans receivable/payable consisted of the following at June 30, 2022, as reported on the fund statement:

<u>Receivable Fund</u>	<u>Payable Fund</u>	<u>Amount</u>
General fund	Nonmajor governmental funds	<u>\$ 1,570,094</u>

The primary purpose of the interfund balances is to cover costs in specific funds where revenues were not received by June 30. These interfund balances will be repaid once the anticipated revenues are received.

Interfund balances between governmental funds are eliminated on the government-wide statement of net position.

**NOTE 6 - PROPERTY TAXES**

Property taxes are levied and assessed on a calendar year basis while the District fiscal year runs from July through June. First half tax collections are received by the District in the second half of the fiscal year. Second half tax distributions occur in the first half of the following fiscal year.

Property taxes include amounts levied against all real and public utility property located in the District. Real property tax revenue received in calendar year 2022 represents collections of calendar year 2021 taxes. Real property taxes received in calendar year 2022 were levied after April 1, 2021, on the assessed value listed as of January 1, 2021, the lien date. Assessed values for real property taxes are established by State law at 35% of appraised fair value. Real property taxes are payable annually or semi-annually. If paid annually, payment is due December 31; if paid semiannually, the first payment is due December 31 with the remainder payable by June 20. Under certain circumstances, State statute permits alternate payment dates to be established.

Public utility property tax revenue received in calendar year 2022 represents collections of calendar year 2021 taxes. Public utility real and tangible personal property taxes received in calendar year 2022 became a lien December 31, 2020, were levied after April 1, 2021 and are collected in 2022 with real property taxes. Public utility real property is assessed at 35% of true value; public utility tangible personal property currently is assessed at varying percentages of true value.

The District receives property taxes from Butler and Warren Counties. The County Auditor periodically advances to the District its portion of the taxes collected. Second-half real property tax payments collected by the County by June 30, 2022, are available to finance fiscal year 2022 operations. The amount available for advance at June 30, 2022, \$2,636,974 in the general fund, \$806,664 in the bond retirement fund, \$139,688 in the permanent improvement fund (a nonmajor governmental fund) and \$36,250 in the classroom facilities maintenance fund (a nonmajor governmental fund). The amount available for advance at June 30, 2021, \$2,719,356 in the general fund, \$632,777 in the bond retirement fund, \$134,059 in the permanent improvement fund (a nonmajor governmental fund) and \$35,278 in the classroom facilities maintenance fund (a nonmajor governmental fund). The amount of second-half real property taxes available for advance at fiscal year-end can vary based on the date the tax bills are sent.

Accrued property taxes receivable includes real property, public utility property and delinquent tangible personal property taxes which are measurable as of June 30, 2022 and for which there is an enforceable legal claim. Although total property tax collections for the next fiscal year are measurable, only the amount of real property taxes available as an advance at June 30 was levied to finance current fiscal year operations and is reported as revenue at fiscal year-end. The portion of the receivable not levied to finance current fiscal year operations is offset by a credit to deferred inflows of resources.

On the accrual basis of accounting, collectible delinquent property taxes have been recorded as a receivable and revenue, while on a modified accrual basis of accounting the revenue has been reported as a deferred inflow of resources.

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 6 - PROPERTY TAXES - (Continued)**

The assessed values upon which the fiscal year 2022 taxes were collected are:

	2021 Second Half Collections		2022 First Half Collections	
	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percent</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Agricultural/residential and other real estate	\$ 758,168,900	89.54	\$ 762,895,030	88.63
Public utility personal	<u>88,595,480</u>	<u>10.46</u>	<u>97,826,720</u>	<u>11.37</u>
Total	<u>\$ 846,764,380</u>	<u>100.00</u>	<u>\$ 860,721,750</u>	<u>100.00</u>
Tax rate per \$1,000 of assessed valuation for:				
General	\$39.24		\$39.01	
Debt service	8.50		8.00	
Permanent improvement	1.90		1.90	
Classroom facilities maint.	0.50		0.50	

**NOTE 7 - RECEIVABLES**

Receivables at June 30, 2022 consisted of property taxes, payment in lieu of taxes, accounts (billings for user charged services and student fees), accrued interest and intergovernmental. All receivables are considered collectible in full due to the ability to foreclose for the nonpayment of taxes, the stable condition of State programs and the current year guarantee of federal funds. Receivables have been disaggregated on the face of the basic financial statements. All receivables are expected to be collected in the subsequent year. The intergovernmental receivable at June 30 consisted of federal grants and other receivables.

**Governmental activities:**

Property taxes	\$ 38,451,018
Payment in lieu of taxes	867,747
Accounts	114,692
Accrued interest	34,505
Intergovernmental:	
State foundation adjustments	92,952
Miscellaneous intergovernmental amounts	12,042
Ohio Facilities Construction Commission (OFCC)	2,396,859
Miscellaneous state grants	2,694
ESSER	1,482,883
IDEA Part B	237,500
School Improvement Stimulus A	39,496
Title III	1,024
Title I	938,547
Title IV-A	21,405
Title II-A	<u>34,808</u>
Total	<u>\$ 44,728,172</u>

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 8 - CAPITAL ASSETS**

Due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 87 (see Note 3.A for detail), the District has reported capital assets for the right to use leased equipment and buildings which are reflected in the schedule below. The District also restated capital assets as described in Note 3.C. Capital asset activity for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022 was as follows.

<b><u>Governmental activities:</u></b>	Restated Balance <u>06/30/21</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deductions</u>	Balance <u>06/30/22</u>
<i>Capital assets, not being depreciated/amortized:</i>				
Land	\$ 1,422,946	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,422,946
Construction in progress	8,997,657	-	(8,997,657)	-
<i>Total capital assets, not being depreciated/amortized</i>	<u>10,420,603</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(8,997,657)</u>	<u>1,422,946</u>
<i>Capital assets, being depreciated/amortized:</i>				
Buildings and improvements	175,667,223	10,879,974	-	186,547,197
Equipment	10,537,184	494,702	(304,098)	10,727,788
Intangible right to use:				
Leased equipment	-	752,708	-	752,708
Leased building	869,226	-	-	869,226
<i>Total capital assets, being depreciated/amortized</i>	<u>187,073,633</u>	<u>12,127,384</u>	<u>(304,098)</u>	<u>198,896,919</u>
<i>Less: accumulated depreciation/amortization:</i>				
Buildings and improvements	(37,349,397)	(4,035,933)	-	(41,385,330)
Equipment	(9,275,743)	(289,192)	304,098	(9,260,837)
Intangible right to use:				
Leased equipment	-	(110,247)	-	(110,247)
Leased building	-	(72,435)	-	(72,435)
<i>Total accumulated depreciation/amortization</i>	<u>(46,625,140)</u>	<u>(4,507,807)</u>	<u>304,098</u>	<u>(50,828,849)</u>
Total capital assets, net	<u>\$ 150,869,096</u>	<u>\$ 7,619,577</u>	<u>\$ (8,997,657)</u>	<u>\$ 149,491,016</u>

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 8 - CAPITAL ASSETS – (Continued)**

Depreciation/amortization expense was charged to governmental functions as follows:

<u>Instruction:</u>	
Regular	\$ 1,531,299
Special	591,722
Vocational	5,938
Other	367,023
<u>Support services:</u>	
Pupil	302,381
Instructional staff	128,960
Board of education	2,326
Administration	283,659
Fiscal	59,329
Business	11,851
Operations and maintenance	442,409
Pupil transportation	236,622
Central	253,600
<u>Operation of non-instructional services:</u>	
Other non-instructional services	57,602
Food service operations	179,748
Extracurricular activities	53,338
	<hr/>
Total depreciation/amortization expense	\$ <u>4,507,807</u>



**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 9 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS**

- A. Due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 87 (see Note 3.A for detail), the District has reported obligations for leases payable which are reflected in the schedule below. During fiscal year 2022, the following changes in governmental activities long-term obligations.

	Restated Balance 6/30/21	Additions	Deductions	Balance 6/30/22	Amount Due Within One Year
<b><u>Governmental Activities:</u></b>					
General obligation bonds:					
2007 refunding bonds:					
2007 current interest and term bonds	\$ 25,530,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 25,530,000	\$ -
Premium on 2007 refunding bonds	1,128,515	-	(107,472)	1,021,043	-
2015 general obligation bonds	350,000	-	(130,000)	220,000	95,000
Premium on 2015 general obligation bonds	1,381,948	-	(132,667)	1,249,281	-
2016 refunding bonds:					
Current interest and term	18,965,000	-	(2,760,000)	16,205,000	2,855,000
Premium on 2016 refunding bonds	654,738	-	(120,874)	533,864	-
2018 general obligation bonds	9,475,000	-	(170,000)	9,305,000	180,000
Premium on 2018 general obligation bonds	115,876	-	(8,038)	107,838	-
2019 refunding bonds:					
Current interest and term	40,745,000	-	(530,000)	40,215,000	545,000
Capital appreciation bonds	865,000	-	-	865,000	-
Accreted interest	227,091	190,489	-	417,580	-
Premium on 2019 refunding bonds	4,728,045	-	(172,451)	4,555,594	-
Total general obligation bonds	<u>104,166,213</u>	<u>190,489</u>	<u>(4,131,502)</u>	<u>100,225,200</u>	<u>3,675,000</u>
House Bill (HB) 264 notes					
2014 HB 264 energy conservation note	505,000	-	(55,000)	450,000	55,000
Total HB 264 notes	<u>505,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(55,000)</u>	<u>450,000</u>	<u>55,000</u>
Other long-term obligations:					
Notes payable - finance purchase	-	2,740,000	(45,000)	2,695,000	255,000
Leases payable	869,226	752,708	(167,303)	1,454,631	207,561
Net pension liability	80,663,180	-	(36,956,695)	43,706,485	-
Net OPEB liability	6,062,257	-	(1,169,520)	4,892,737	-
Compensated absences	1,661,789	200,623	(110,235)	1,752,177	81,270
Total other long-term obligations	<u>89,256,452</u>	<u>3,693,331</u>	<u>(38,448,753)</u>	<u>54,501,030</u>	<u>543,831</u>
Total Long-Term Obligations	<u>\$ 193,927,665</u>	<u>\$ 3,883,820</u>	<u>\$ (42,635,255)</u>	<u>\$ 155,176,230</u>	<u>\$ 4,273,831</u>

General obligation bonds will be paid from the bond retirement fund and the HB264 energy conservation notes will be paid from the general fund. The net pension liability and net OPEB liability are paid primarily from the general fund and various nonmajor special revenue funds. Compensated absences will be paid from the fund from which the person is paid, typically the general fund and special revenue funds.

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 9 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS - (Continued)**

***General Obligation Bonds***

On February 27, 2007, the District issued \$60,621,250 in general obligation bonds with an average interest rate of 5.02% of which \$55,465,000 was used to partially advance refund \$56,975,000 of outstanding construction bonds issued in March 2004. The net proceeds of \$59,855,611 (after payment of underwriting fees, insurance and other issuance costs) were used to purchase U.S. government securities. Those securities were deposited into an irrevocable trust with an escrow agent to provide all future debt service payment on the construction bonds.

As a result, \$56,975,000 of the construction bonds are considered to be defeased and the related liability for those bonds has been removed from the statement of net position. At June 30, 2021, \$56,975,000 of bonds outstanding are considered to be defeased. The bonds issued had a premium of \$5,156,250 and have a final maturity date of December 1, 2031.

The reacquisition price exceeded the net carrying amount of the old debt by \$74,841. This amount is being amortized over the remaining life of the refunded debt, which is equal to the life of the new debt issued.

In fiscal year 2015, the District issued \$45,000,000 in general obligations bonds as the local share of the school facilities project. The bonds were issued as serial bonds maturing in December 2034 of \$6,695,000 and three term bonds maturing in December 2031 for \$40,000, maturing in December 2040 for \$11,625,000 and maturing in December 2048 for \$26,640,000. During fiscal year 2020, \$42,190,000 of bonds outstanding are considered defeased as they were refunded by the Series 2019 Refunding Bonds. The combined series has an interest rate of 5.23%. At June 30, 2022, there were \$1,329,889 in unspent bond proceeds.

During fiscal year 2016, the District issued \$25,485,000 in general obligation bonds to advance refund \$25,485,000 of the 2007 refunding bonds. The issuance proceeds were used to purchase securities which were placed in an irrevocable trust to provide resources for all future debt service payments on the refunded debt. This refunded debt is considered defeased (in-substance) and accordingly, has been removed from the statement of net position. The balance of the refunded bonds outstanding at June 30, 2022 was \$16,580,000.

The issue is comprised of current interest bonds, par value \$24,530,000 and capital appreciation bonds par value \$955,000. The interest rates on the current interest bonds range from 0.98% - 3.036%. The capital appreciation bonds matured on December 1, 2018 (stated interest rate 39.54207%) at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal, plus accrued interest to the redemption date. The accreted value at maturity for the capital appreciation bonds was \$2,335,000.

The net carrying amount of the old debt exceeded the reacquisition price by \$580,479. This amount is being netted against the new debt and amortized over the remaining life of the refunding debt, which has a final maturity date of December 1, 2026. This advance refunding was undertaken to reduce the combined total debt service payments by \$2,558,189 and resulted in an economic gain of \$2,194,605.

During fiscal year 2019, the District issued \$9,860,000 in general obligation bonds for the purpose of new construction improvements, renovations, and additions to school facilities and providing equipment, furnishing and site improvement therefore and paying certain costs related to the issuance of bonds.

The issue is comprised of current interest bonds, par value \$9,860,000. The interest rates on the current interest bonds range from 2.00% - 4.00%. Principal and interest payments are made December 1 and June 1 of each and the issuance has a final maturity date of December 1, 2035. At June 30, 2022, there were \$101,221 in unspent bond proceeds.

During fiscal year 2020, the District issued \$41,325,000 in general obligation bonds to advance refund \$42,190,000 of the 2015 refunding bonds. The issuance proceeds were used to purchase securities which were placed in an irrevocable trust to provide resources for all future debt service payments on the refunded debt. This refunded debt is considered defeased (in-substance) and accordingly, has been removed from the statement of net position. The balance of the refunded bonds outstanding at June 30, 2022 was \$42,190,000.

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 9 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS - (Continued)**

The issue is comprised of current interest bonds, par value \$41,325,000 and capital appreciation bonds par value \$865,000. The interest rates on the current interest bonds range from 2.831% - 3.552%. The capital appreciation bonds matured between December 1, 2032 and December 31, 2036 (stated interest rate 16.584111% - 16.97400391%) at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal, plus accrued interest to the redemption date. The accreted value at maturity for the capital appreciation bonds ranges from \$1,750,000 to \$2,010,000. Total accreted interest of \$417,580 has been included on the statement of net position.

The net carrying amount of the old debt exceeded the reacquisition price by \$2,288,045. This amount is being netted against the new debt and amortized over the remaining life of the refunding debt, which has a final maturity date of December 1, 2048. This advance refunding was undertaken to reduce the combined total debt service payments by \$6,863,419.

***House Bill (HB) 264 notes***

In fiscal year 2014, the District issued \$845,000 in notes that was used for energy conservation within the District. The interest rate ranges from 3.00% to 4.75% with the notes maturing in fiscal year 2029. The first payment on the notes was made in fiscal year 2015.

Principal and interest requirements to retire debt outstanding at fiscal year-end are as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending June 30	General Obligation Bonds		Capital Appreciation Bonds		HB 264 Notes	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2023	\$ 3,675,000	\$ 3,477,720	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 55,000	\$ 18,763
2024	3,770,000	3,375,208	-	-	60,000	15,913
2025	4,045,000	3,263,043	-	-	60,000	13,063
2026	4,155,000	3,143,225	-	-	65,000	9,975
2027	5,110,000	3,003,506	-	-	65,000	6,888
2028 - 2032	33,120,000	10,817,643	-	-	145,000	3,563
2033 - 2037	3,715,000	6,202,414	865,000	8,550,000	-	-
2038 - 2042	11,395,000	5,032,118	-	-	-	-
2043 - 2047	15,180,000	2,706,091	-	-	-	-
2048 - 2049	7,310,000	264,623	-	-	-	-
Total	<u>\$ 91,475,000</u>	<u>\$ 41,285,591</u>	<u>\$ 865,000</u>	<u>\$ 8,550,000</u>	<u>\$ 450,000</u>	<u>\$ 68,165</u>

***Notes Payable – Finance Purchase***

The District entered in a notes payable - finance purchase agreement with Sterling Bank for various building upgrades. The notes carry an interest rate of 1.37% and have a final maturity date of December 1, 2031. During fiscal year 2022, the District made \$45,000 in principal payments and \$24,822 in interest payments. Payments will be made from the permanent improvement fund (a nonmajor governmental fund).

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 9 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS - (Continued)**

The following is a schedule of future payments under the notes payable-finance purchase agreement:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2023	\$ 255,000	\$ 35,175	\$ 290,175
2024	255,000	31,681	286,681
2025	260,000	28,153	288,153
2026	265,000	24,557	289,557
2027	270,000	20,893	290,893
2028 - 2032	<u>1,390,000</u>	<u>48,086</u>	<u>1,438,086</u>
Total	<u>\$ 2,695,000</u>	<u>\$ 188,545</u>	<u>\$ 2,883,545</u>

***Leases Payable***

The District has entered into lease agreements for the use of right to use equipment and buildings. Due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 87, the District will report an intangible capital asset and corresponding liability for the present value of future payments. The lease payments will be paid from the general fund.

The District has entered into lease agreements for copier equipment, postage machine and office space at varying years and terms as follows:

<u>Lease</u>	<u>Lease Commencement Date</u>	<u>Years</u>	<u>Lease End Date</u>	<u>Payment Method</u>
Postage machine	2022	5	2027	Quarterly
Copier machine	2021	5	2026	Monthly
Office space	2021	12	2033	Monthly

The following is a schedule of the present value of future payments under the lease agreements:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2023	\$ 207,561	\$ 22,635	\$ 230,196
2024	212,535	19,099	231,634
2025	217,736	15,364	233,100
2026	223,194	11,402	234,596
2027	113,678	7,694	121,372
2028 - 2032	392,957	20,018	412,975
2033	<u>86,970</u>	<u>647</u>	<u>87,617</u>
Total	<u>\$ 1,454,631</u>	<u>\$ 96,859</u>	<u>\$ 1,551,490</u>

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 9 - LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS - (Continued)**

**B. Legal Debt Margin**

The Ohio Revised Code provides that voted net general obligation debt of the District shall never exceed 9% of the total assessed valuation of the District. The code further provides that unvoted indebtedness shall not exceed 1/10 of 1% of the property valuation of the District. The code additionally states that unvoted indebtedness related to energy conservation debt shall not exceed 9/10 of 1% of the property valuation of the District. The assessed valuation used in determining the District's legal debt margin has been modified by House Bill 530 which became effective March 30, 2006. In accordance with House Bill 530, the assessed valuation used in the District's legal debt margin calculation excluded tangible personal property used in business, telephone or telegraph property, interexchange telecommunications company property, and personal property owned or leased by a railroad company and used in railroad operations. The effects of these debt limitations at June 30, 2022, are a voted debt margin of \$44,409,751 and an unvoted debt margin of \$860,722. During fiscal year 2015, 2018 and 2020 the District issued \$54,860,000 of voted general obligation and refunding bonds. Since the bonds are a voted bond issue, the \$50,605,000 balance at June 30, 2022 has been excluded from the legal debt margin calculation.

**NOTE 10 - RISK MANAGEMENT**

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft or damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters.

During the fiscal year, the District contracted with Liberty Mutual for general liability insurance coverage with a \$1,000,000 single occurrence limit and a \$2,000,000 aggregate limit covering all employees and volunteers of the District. The policy holds a \$5,000 occurrence deductible, with no deductible on general liability.

The buildings and property of the District are protected under a blanket coverage basis with the Liberty Mutual. Property coverage is on a cost replacement basis with a deductible of \$5,000. The Liberty Mutual provides coverage for the District's boilers and machinery under a separate policy with similar limits.

Vehicle insurance coverage for the District's non-bus vehicles is provided by Indiana Insurance under a combined liability limit of \$1,000,000 per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage. The buses are provided by Petermann and not considered the District's asset.

The Liberty Mutual Company maintains a \$100,000 public official bond for the Treasurer and a \$20,000 performance bond for the Board President and Superintendent. A blanket school employee honesty bond in the amount of \$5,000 per position is secured for all employees maintaining a position of trust. This includes food service cashiers, school building cashiers, and other employees who handle cash as a part of their job requirements.

Medical and dental insurance benefits are offered to employees through the Butler Health Plan (BHP). The employees share the cost of the monthly premium for the coverage with the District. The District also provides life insurance through American United Life to all employees and access to accidental death and dismemberment insurance through Lincoln Financial.

There were no reductions in insurance coverage from the prior year. Also, there were no settlements that exceeded insurance coverage for the past three fiscal years.

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 11 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS**

The Statewide retirement systems provide both pension benefits and other postemployment benefits (OPEB).

***Net Pension Liability/Net OPEB Liability/Asset***

The net pension liability/asset and the net OPEB liability/asset reported on the statement of net position represents a liability or asset to employees for pensions and OPEB, respectively.

Pensions and OPEB are a component of exchange transactions—between an employer and its employees—of salaries and benefits for employee services. Pensions/OPEB are provided to an employee—on a deferred-payment basis—as part of the total compensation package offered by an employer for employee services each financial period. The obligation to sacrifice resources for pensions is a present obligation because it was created as a result of employment exchanges that already have occurred.

The net pension/OPEB liability (asset) represent the District’s proportionate share of each pension/OPEB plan’s collective actuarial present value of projected benefit payments attributable to past periods of service, net of each pension/OPEB plan’s fiduciary net position. The net pension/OPEB liability (asset) calculation is dependent on critical long-term variables, including estimated average life expectancies, earnings on investments, cost of living adjustments and others. While these estimates use the best information available, unknowable future events require adjusting these estimates annually.

The Ohio Revised Code limits the District’s obligation for this liability to annually required payments. The District cannot control benefit terms or the manner in which pensions/OPEB are financed; however, the District does receive the benefit of employees’ services in exchange for compensation including pension and OPEB.

GASB 68/75 assumes the liability is solely the obligation of the employer, because (1) they benefit from employee services; and (2) State statute requires funding to come from these employers. All pension contributions to date have come solely from these employers (which also includes pension costs paid in the form of withholdings from employees). The retirement systems may allocate a portion of the employer contributions to provide for these OPEB benefits. In addition, health care plan enrollees pay a portion of the health care costs in the form of a monthly premium. State statute requires the retirement systems to amortize unfunded pension liabilities within 30 years. If the pension amortization period exceeds 30 years, each retirement system’s board must propose corrective action to the State legislature. Any resulting legislative change to benefits or funding could significantly affect the net pension/OPEB liability (asset). Resulting adjustments to the net pension/OPEB liability (asset) would be effective when the changes are legally enforceable. The Ohio Revised Code permits, but does not require, the retirement systems to provide healthcare to eligible benefit recipients.

The remainder of this note includes the required pension disclosures. See Note 12 for the required OPEB disclosures.

The proportionate share of each plan’s unfunded benefits is presented as a long-term *net pension/OPEB liability (asset)* on the accrual basis of accounting. Any liability for the contractually required pension contribution outstanding at the end of the year is included in pension and postemployment benefits payable on both the accrual and modified accrual bases of accounting.

***Plan Description - School Employees Retirement System (SERS)***

Plan Description - The District non-teaching employees participate in SERS, a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by SERS. SERS provides retirement, disability and survivor benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Authority to establish and amend benefits is provided by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3309. SERS issues a publicly available, stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements, required supplementary information and detailed information about SERS’ fiduciary net position. That report can be obtained by visiting the SERS website at [www.ohsers.org](http://www.ohsers.org) under Employers/Audit Resources.

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 11 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

Age and service requirements for retirement are as follows:

	Eligible to Retire on or before August 1, 2017 *	Eligible to Retire after August 1, 2017
Full benefits	Any age with 30 years of service credit	Age 67 with 10 years of service credit; or Age 57 with 30 years of service credit
Actuarially reduced benefits	Age 60 with 5 years of service credit; or Age 55 with 25 years of service credit	Age 62 with 10 years of service credit; or Age 60 with 25 years of service credit

\* Members with 25 years of service credit as of August 1, 2017 will be included in this plan.

Annual retirement benefits are calculated based on final average salary multiplied by a percentage that varies based on years of service; 2.2% for the first thirty years of service and 2.5% for years of service credit over 30. Final average salary is the average of the highest three years of salary.

An individual whose benefit effective date is before April 1, 2018, is eligible for a cost-of-living adjustment (COLA) on the first anniversary date of the benefit. Beginning April 1, 2018, new benefit recipients must wait until the fourth anniversary of their benefit for COLA eligibility. The COLA is added each year to the base benefit amount on the anniversary date of the benefit. A three-year COLA suspension was in effect for all benefit recipients for the years 2018, 2019, and 2020. Upon resumption of the COLA, it will be indexed to the percentage increase in the CPI-W, not to exceed 2.5% and with a floor of 0%. In 2021, the Board of Trustees approved a 2.5% cost-of-living adjustment (COLA) for eligible retirees and beneficiaries in 2022.

Funding Policy – Plan members are required to contribute 10.00% of their annual covered salary and the District is required to contribute 14.00% of annual covered payroll. The contribution requirements of plan members and employers are established and may be amended by the SERS’ Retirement Board up to statutory maximum amounts of 10.00% for plan members and 14.00% for employers. The Retirement Board, acting with the advice of the actuary, allocates the employer contribution rate among four of the System’s funds (Pension Trust Fund, Death Benefit Fund, Medicare B Fund, and Health Care Fund). For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, the allocation to pension, death benefits, and Medicare B was 14.00%. For fiscal year 2022, the Retirement Board did not allocate any employer contribution to the Health Care Fund.

The District’s contractually required contribution to SERS was \$1,447,380 for fiscal year 2022. Of this amount, \$326,335 is reported as pension and postemployment benefits payable.

***Plan Description - State Teachers Retirement System (STRS)***

Plan Description - Licensed teachers participate in STRS, a cost-sharing multiple-employer public employee retirement system administered by STRS. STRS provides retirement and disability benefits to members and death and survivor benefits to beneficiaries. STRS issues a stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements, required supplementary information and detailed information about STRS’ fiduciary net position. That report can be obtained by writing to STRS, 275 E. Broad St., Columbus, OH 43215-3771, by calling (888) 227-7877, or by visiting the STRS website at [www.strsoh.org](http://www.strsoh.org).

New members have a choice of three retirement plans: a Defined Benefit (DB) Plan, a Defined Contribution (DC) Plan and a Combined (CO) Plan. Benefits are established by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3307.

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 11 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

The DB plan offers an annual retirement allowance based on final average salary multiplied by a percentage that varies based on years of service. Effective August 1, 2015, the calculation is 2.20% of final average salary for the five highest years of earnings multiplied by all years of service. In April 2017, the Retirement Board made the decision to reduce COLA granted on or after July 1, 2017, to 0% to preserve the fiscal integrity of the retirement system. Benefit recipients' base benefit and past cost-of-living increases are not affected by this change. Eligibility changes will be phased in until August 1, 2026, when retirement eligibility for unreduced benefits will be five year of service credit and age 65, or 35 years of service credit and at least age 60.

Eligibility changes for DB Plan members who retire with actuarially reduced benefits will be phased in until August 1, 2026, when retirement eligibility will be five years of qualifying service credit and age 60, or 30 years of service credit at any age.

The DC Plan allows members to place all of their member contributions and 9.53% of the 14% employer contributions into an investment account. Investment allocation decisions are determined by the member. The remaining 4.47% of the 14% employer rate is allocated to the defined benefit unfunded liability. A member is eligible to receive a retirement benefit at age 50 and termination of employment. The member may elect to receive a lifetime monthly annuity or a lump sum withdrawal.

The Combined Plan offers features of both the DB Plan and the DC Plan. In the Combined Plan, 12% of the 14% member rate goes to the DC Plan and the remaining 2% is applied to the DB Plan. Member contributions to the DC Plan are allocated among investment choices by the member, and contributions to the DB Plan from the employer and the member are used to fund the defined benefit payment at a reduced level from the regular DB Plan. The defined benefit portion of the Combined Plan payment is payable to a member on or after age 60 with five years of service. The defined contribution portion of the account may be taken as a lump sum payment or converted to a lifetime monthly annuity after termination of employment at age 50 and after termination of employment.

New members who choose the DC Plan or Combined Plan will have another opportunity to reselect a permanent plan during their fifth year of membership. Members may remain in the same plan or transfer to another STRS plan. The optional annuitization of a member's defined contribution account or the defined contribution portion of a member's Combined Plan account to a lifetime benefit results in STRS bearing the risk of investment gain or loss on the account. STRS has therefore included all three plan options as one defined benefit plan for GASB 68 reporting purposes.

A DB or Combined Plan member with five or more years of credited service who is determined to be disabled may qualify for a disability benefit. New members must have at least ten years of qualifying service credit that apply for disability benefits. Members in the DC Plan who become disabled are entitled only to their account balance. Eligible survivors of members who die before service retirement may qualify for monthly benefits. If a member of the DC Plan dies before retirement benefits begin, the member's designated beneficiary is entitled to receive the member's account balance.

Funding Policy - Employer and member contribution rates are established by the State Teachers Retirement Board and limited by Chapter 3307 of the Ohio Revised Code. The fiscal year 2022 employer and employee contribution rate of 14% was equal to the statutory maximum rates. For fiscal year 2022, the full employer contribution was allocated to pension.

The District's contractually required contribution to STRS was \$5,040,648 for fiscal year 2022. Of this amount, \$920,200 is reported as pension and postemployment benefits payable.

***Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions***

The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2021, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the District's share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the projected contributions of all participating entities.



**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 11 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

Following is information related to the proportionate share and pension expense:

	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
Proportion of the net pension liability prior measurement date	0.269669500%	0.259652520%	
Proportion of the net pension liability current measurement date	<u>0.252235300%</u>	<u>0.269044316%</u>	
Change in proportionate share	<u>-0.017434200%</u>	<u>0.009391796%</u>	
Proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 9,306,751	\$ 34,399,734	\$ 43,706,485
Pension expense	\$ (265,722)	\$ 835,055	\$ 569,333

At June 30, 2022, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>Deferred outflows of resources</b>			
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 898	\$ 1,062,783	\$ 1,063,681
Changes of assumptions	195,973	9,543,103	9,739,076
Difference between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions/ change in proportionate share	69,315	2,415,328	2,484,643
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>1,447,380</u>	<u>5,040,648</u>	<u>6,488,028</u>
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>\$ 1,713,566</u>	<u>\$ 18,061,862</u>	<u>\$ 19,775,428</u>
<b>Deferred inflows of resources</b>			
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 241,362	\$ 215,616	\$ 456,978
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	4,793,248	29,645,987	34,439,235
Difference between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions/ change in proportionate share	<u>601,167</u>	<u>98,549</u>	<u>699,716</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>\$ 5,635,777</u>	<u>\$ 29,960,152</u>	<u>\$ 35,595,929</u>

\$6,488,028 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pension resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2023.

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 11 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pension will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

	SERS	STRS	Total
Fiscal Year Ending June 30:			
2023	\$ (1,488,978)	\$ (3,733,500)	\$ (5,222,478)
2024	(1,269,715)	(3,641,320)	(4,911,035)
2025	(1,139,661)	(4,079,664)	(5,219,325)
2026	(1,471,237)	(5,484,454)	(6,955,691)
Total	\$ (5,369,591)	\$(16,938,938)	\$(22,308,529)

***Actuarial Assumptions - SERS***

SERS' total pension liability was determined by their actuaries in accordance with GASB Statement No. 67, as part of their annual actuarial valuation for each defined benefit retirement plan. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts (e.g., salaries, credited service) and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future (e.g., mortality, disabilities, retirements, employment termination). Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review and potential modifications, as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employers and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and plan members to that point. The projection of benefits for financial reporting purposes does not explicitly incorporate the potential effects of legal or contractual funding limitations.

Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective. For a newly hired employee, actuarial calculations will take into account the employee's entire career with the employer and also take into consideration the benefits, if any, paid to the employee after termination of employment until the death of the employee and any applicable contingent annuitant. In many cases actuarial calculations reflect several decades of service with the employer and the payment of benefits after termination.

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 11 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

Key methods and assumptions used in calculating the total pension liability in the latest actuarial valuation, prepared as of June 30, 2021, are presented below:

Wage inflation:	
Current measurement date	2.40%
Prior measurement date	3.00%
Future salary increases, including inflation:	
Current measurement date	3.25% to 13.58%
Prior measurement date	3.50% to 18.20%
COLA or ad hoc COLA:	
Current measurement date	2.00%
Prior measurement date	2.50%
Investment rate of return:	
Current measurement date	7.00% net of system expenses
Prior measurement date	7.50% net of system expenses
Discount rate:	
Current measurement date	7.00%
Prior measurement date	7.50%
Actuarial cost method	Entry age normal (level percent of payroll)

In 2021, Mortality rates were based on the PUB-2010 General Employee Amount Weight Below Median Healthy Retiree mortality table projected to 2017 with ages set forward 1 year and adjusted 94.20% for males and set forward 2 years and adjusted 81.35% for females. Mortality among disabled members were based upon the PUB-2010 General Disabled Retiree mortality table projected to 2017 with ages set forward 5 years and adjusted 103.3% for males and set forward 3 years and adjusted 106.8% for females. Future improvement in mortality rates is reflected by applying the MP-2020 projection scale generationally.

In the prior measurement date, the mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection and a five-year age set-back for both males and females. Mortality among service retired members, and beneficiaries were based upon the RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection with Scale BB, 120% of male rates, and 110% of female rates. Mortality among disabled members was based upon the RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table, 90% for male rates and 100% for female rates, set back five years is used for the period after disability retirement.

The most recent experience study was completed for the five-year period ended June 30, 2020.

The long-term return expectation for the Pension Plan Investments has been determined using a building-block approach and assumes a time horizon, as defined in SERS' *Statement of Investment Policy*. A forecasted rate of inflation serves as the baseline for the return expectation. Various real return premiums over the baseline inflation rate have been established for each asset class. The long-term expected nominal rate of return has been determined by calculating a weighted average of the expected real return premiums for each asset class, adding the projected inflation rate, and adding the expected return from rebalancing uncorrelated asset classes.

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 11 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Cash	2.00 %	(0.33) %
US Equity	24.75	5.72
Non-US Equity Developed	13.50	6.55
Non-US Equity Emerging	6.75	8.54
Fixed Income/Global Bonds	19.00	1.14
Private Equity	11.00	10.03
Real Estate/Real Assets	16.00	5.41
Multi-Asset Strategy	4.00	3.47
Private Debt/Private Credit	3.00	5.28
Total	<u>100.00 %</u>	

**Discount Rate** - The total pension liability was calculated using the discount rate of 7.00%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed the contributions from employers and from the members would be computed based on contribution requirements as stipulated by state statute. Projected inflows from investment earnings were calculated using the long-term assumed investment rate of return (7.00%). Based on those assumptions, the plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefits to determine the total pension liability.

**Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate** - Net pension liability is sensitive to changes in the discount rate, and to illustrate the potential impact the following table presents the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.00%, as well as what each plan's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.00%), or one percentage point higher (8.00%) than the current rate.

	1% Decrease	Current Discount Rate	1% Increase
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 15,484,148	\$ 9,306,751	\$ 4,097,082

**Actuarial Assumptions - STRS**

Key methods and assumptions used in the latest actuarial valuation, reflecting experience study results used in the June 30, 2021, actuarial valuation are presented below:

	June 30, 2021	June 30, 2020
Inflation	2.50%	2.50%
Projected salary increases	12.50% at age 20 to 2.50% at age 65	12.50% at age 20 to 2.50% at age 65
Investment rate of return	7.00%, net of investment expenses, including inflation	7.45%, net of investment expenses, including inflation
Discount rate of return	7.00%	7.45%
Payroll increases	3.00%	3.00%
Cost-of-living adjustments (COLA)	0.00%	0.00%

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 11 - DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS - (Continued)**

For the June 30, 2021, actuarial valuation, post-retirement mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Annuitant Mortality Tables with 50% of rates through age 69, 70% of rates between ages 70 and 79, 90% of rates between ages 80 and 84, and 100% of rates thereafter, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. Pre-retirement mortality rates are based on RP-2014 Employee Mortality Tables, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. Post-retirement disabled mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Disabled Mortality Tables with 90% of rates for males and 100% of rates for females, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016.

Actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2021 valuation are based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2011 through June 30, 2016.

STRS Ohio's investment consultant develops an estimate range for the investment return assumption based on the target allocation adopted by the Retirement Board. The target allocation and long-term expected rate of return for each major asset class are summarized as follows:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return *
Domestic Equity	28.00 %	7.35 %
International Equity	23.00	7.55
Alternatives	17.00	7.09
Fixed Income	21.00	3.00
Real Estate	10.00	6.00
Liquidity Reserves	1.00	2.25
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.00 %</b>	

\*10-Year geometric nominal returns, which include the real rate of return and inflation of 2.25% and does not include investment expenses. Over a 30-year period, STRS' investment consultant indicates that the above target allocations should generate a return above the actuarial rate of return, without net value added by management.

**Discount Rate** - The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.00% as of June 30, 2021. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumes that member and employer contributions will be made at the statutory contribution rates in accordance with the rates described previously. For this purpose, only employer contributions that are intended to fund benefits of current plan members and their beneficiaries are included. Based on those assumptions, STRS Ohio's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments to current plan members as of June 30, 2021. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.00% was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability as of June 30, 2021.

**Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate** - The following table represents the net pension liability as of June 30, 2021, calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 7.00%, as well as what the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.00%) or one percentage point higher (8.00%) than the current assumption:

	1% Decrease	Current Discount Rate	1% Increase
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 64,417,828	\$ 34,399,734	\$ 9,034,510

**Changes Between Measurement Date and Reporting Date** - STRS approved a one-time 3.00% cost-of-living adjustment to eligible benefit recipients effective July 1, 2022. It is unknown what the effect this change will have on the net pension liability.

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS**

***Net OPEB Liability/Asset***

See Note 11 for a description of the net OPEB liability (asset).

***Plan Description - School Employees Retirement System (SERS)***

Health Care Plan Description - The District contributes to the SERS Health Care Fund, administered by SERS for non-certificated retirees and their beneficiaries. For GASB 75 purposes, this plan is considered a cost-sharing other postemployment benefit (OPEB) plan. SERS' Health Care Plan provides healthcare benefits to eligible individuals receiving retirement, disability, and survivor benefits, and to their eligible dependents. Members who retire after June 1, 1986, need 10 years of service credit, exclusive of most types of purchased credit, to qualify to participate in SERS' health care coverage. In addition to age and service retirees, disability benefit recipients and beneficiaries who are receiving monthly benefits due to the death of a member or retiree, are eligible for SERS' health care coverage. Most retirees and dependents choosing SERS' health care coverage are over the age of 65 and therefore enrolled in a fully insured Medicare Advantage plan; however, SERS maintains a traditional, self-insured preferred provider organization for its non-Medicare retiree population. For both groups, SERS offers a self-insured prescription drug program. Health care is a benefit that is permitted, not mandated, by statute. The financial report of the Plan is included in the SERS Annual Comprehensive Financial Report which can be obtained on SERS' website at [www.ohsers.org](http://www.ohsers.org) under Employers/Audit Resources.

Access to health care for retirees and beneficiaries is permitted in accordance with Section 3309 of the Ohio Revised Code. The Health Care Fund was established and is administered in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 105(e). SERS' Retirement Board reserves the right to change or discontinue any health plan or program. Active employee members do not contribute to the Health Care Plan. The SERS Retirement Board established the rules for the premiums paid by the retirees for health care coverage for themselves and their dependents or for their surviving beneficiaries. Premiums vary depending on the plan selected, qualified years of service, Medicare eligibility, and retirement status.

Funding Policy - State statute permits SERS to fund the health care benefits through employer contributions. Each year, after the allocation for statutorily required pensions and benefits, the Retirement Board may allocate the remainder of the employer contribution of 14% of covered payroll to the Health Care Fund in accordance with the funding policy. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, SERS did not allocate any employer contributions to post-employment health care. An additional health care surcharge on employers is collected for employees earning less than an actuarially determined minimum compensation amount, pro-rated if less than a full year of service credit was earned. For fiscal year 2022, this amount was \$25,000. Statutes provide that no employer shall pay a health care surcharge greater than 2% of that employer's SERS-covered payroll; nor may SERS collect in aggregate more than 1.5% of the total statewide SERS-covered payroll for the health care surcharge. For fiscal year 2022, the District's surcharge obligation was \$178,380.

The surcharge added to the allocated portion of the 14% employer contribution rate is the total amount assigned to the Health Care Fund. The District's contractually required contribution to SERS was \$178,380 for fiscal year 2022. Of this amount, \$178,380 is reported pension and postemployment benefits payable.

***Plan Description - State Teachers Retirement System (STRS)***

Plan Description - The State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio (STRS) administers a cost-sharing Health Plan administered for eligible retirees who participated in the defined benefit or combined pension plans offered by STRS. Ohio law authorizes STRS to offer this plan. Benefits include hospitalization, physicians' fees, prescription drugs and partial reimbursement of monthly Medicare Part B premiums. The Medicare Part B monthly reimbursement elimination date was postponed indefinitely. The Plan is included in the report of STRS which can be obtained by visiting [www.strsoh.org](http://www.strsoh.org) or by calling (888) 227-7877.

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)**

Funding Policy - Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3307 authorizes STRS to offer the Plan and gives the Retirement Board discretionary authority over how much, if any, of the health care costs will be absorbed by STRS. Active employee members do not contribute to the Health Care Plan. Nearly all health care plan enrollees, for the most recent year, pay a portion of the health care costs in the form of a monthly premium. Under Ohio law, funding for post-employment health care may be deducted from employer contributions, currently 14% of covered payroll. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, STRS did not allocate any employer contributions to post-employment health care.

***OPEB Liabilities/Assets, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB***

The net OPEB liability/asset was measured as of June 30, 2021, and the total OPEB liability/asset used to calculate the net OPEB liability/asset was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The District's proportion of the net OPEB liability/asset was based on the District's share of contributions to the respective retirement systems relative to the contributions of all participating entities.

Following is information related to the proportionate share and OPEB expense:

	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
Proportion of the net OPEB liability/asset prior measurement date	0.278939000%	0.259652520%	
Proportion of the net OPEB liability/asset current measurement date	<u>0.258521800%</u>	<u>0.269044316%</u>	
Change in proportionate share	<u>-0.020417200%</u>	<u>0.009391796%</u>	
Proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$ 4,892,737	\$ -	\$ 4,892,737
Proportionate share of the net OPEB asset	\$ -	\$ (5,672,579)	\$ (5,672,579)
OPEB expense	\$ 7,880	\$ (305,120)	\$ (297,240)

At June 30, 2022, the District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>Deferred outflows of resources</b>			
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 52,154	\$ 201,987	\$ 254,141
Changes of assumptions	767,556	362,338	1,129,894
Difference between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions/ change in proportionate share	526,171	341,381	867,552
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>178,380</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>178,380</u>
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>\$ 1,524,261</u>	<u>\$ 905,706</u>	<u>\$ 2,429,967</u>

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)**

	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
<b>Deferred inflows of resources</b>			
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 2,436,805	\$ 1,039,323	\$ 3,476,128
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on OPEB plan investments	106,299	1,572,338	1,678,637
Changes of assumptions	670,017	3,384,112	4,054,129
Difference between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions/ change in proportionate share	<u>529,869</u>	<u>36,567</u>	<u>566,436</u>
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>\$ 3,742,990</u>	<u>\$ 6,032,340</u>	<u>\$ 9,775,330</u>

\$178,380 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability/asset in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2023.

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

	<u>SERS</u>	<u>STRS</u>	<u>Total</u>
Fiscal Year Ending June 30:			
2023	\$ (486,740)	\$ (1,458,324)	\$ (1,945,064)
2024	(487,484)	(1,418,975)	(1,906,459)
2025	(493,419)	(1,376,393)	(1,869,812)
2026	(469,039)	(656,349)	(1,125,388)
2027	(307,444)	(222,539)	(529,983)
Thereafter	<u>(152,983)</u>	<u>5,946</u>	<u>(147,037)</u>
Total	<u>\$ (2,397,109)</u>	<u>\$ (5,126,634)</u>	<u>\$ (7,523,743)</u>

***Actuarial Assumptions - SERS***

The total OPEB liability is determined by SERS' actuaries in accordance with GASB Statement No. 74, as part of their annual actuarial valuation for each retirement plan. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts (e.g., salaries, credited service) and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future (e.g., mortality, disabilities, retirements, employment terminations). Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review and potential modifications, as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employers and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and plan members to that point. The projection of benefits for financial reporting purposes does not explicitly incorporate the potential effects of legal or contractual funding limitations.

Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective. For a newly hired employee, actuarial calculations will take into account the employee's entire career with the employer and also take into consideration the benefits, if any, paid to the employee after termination of employment until the death of the employee and any applicable contingent annuitant. In many cases, actuarial calculations reflect several decades of service with the employer and the payment of benefits after termination.



**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)**

Key methods and assumptions used in calculating the total OPEB liability in the latest actuarial valuation date of June 30, 2021 are presented below:

Wage inflation:	
Current measurement date	2.40%
Prior measurement date	3.00%
Future salary increases, including inflation:	
Current measurement date	3.25% to 13.58%
Prior measurement date	3.50% to 18.20%
Investment rate of return:	
Current measurement date	7.00% net of investment expense, including inflation
Prior measurement date	7.50% net of investment expense, including inflation
Municipal bond index rate:	
Current measurement date	1.92%
Prior measurement date	2.45%
Single equivalent interest rate, net of plan investment expense, including price inflation:	
Current measurement date	2.27%
Prior measurement date	2.63%
Medical trend assumption:	
Current measurement date	
Medicare	5.125 to 4.400%
Pre-Medicare	6.750 to 4.400%
Prior measurement date	
Medicare	5.25 to 4.75%
Pre-Medicare	7.00 to 4.75%

In 2021, Mortality rates were based on the PUB-2010 General Employee Amount Weight Below Median Healthy Retiree mortality table projected to 2017 with ages set forward 1 year and adjusted 94.20% for males and set forward 2 years and adjusted 81.35% for females. Mortality among disabled members were based upon the PUB-2010 General Disabled Retiree mortality table projected to 2017 with ages set forward 5 years and adjusted 103.3% for males and set forward 3 years and adjusted 106.8% for females. Future improvement in mortality rates is reflected by applying the MP-2020 projection scale generationally.

In the prior measurement date, the mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection and a five-year age set-back for both males and females. Mortality among service retired members, and beneficiaries were based upon the RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection with Scale BB, 120% of male rates, and 110% of female rates. Mortality among disabled members was based upon the RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table, 90% for male rates and 100% for female rates, set back five years is used for the period after disability retirement.

The most recent experience study was completed for the five-year period ended June 30, 2020.

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)**

The long-term expected rate of return on plan assets is reviewed as part of the actuarial five-year experience study. The most recent study covers fiscal years 2015 through 2020 and was adopted by the Board in 2021. Several factors are considered in evaluating the long-term rate of return assumption including long-term historical data, estimates inherent in current market data, and a log-normal distribution analysis in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return were developed by the investment consultant for each major asset class. These ranges were combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return, 7.00%, by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and then adding expected inflation. The capital market assumptions developed by the investment consultant are intended for use over a 10-year horizon and may not be useful in setting the long-term rate of return for funding pension plans which covers a longer timeframe. The assumption is intended to be a long-term assumption and is not expected to change absent a significant change in the asset allocation, a change in the inflation assumption, or a fundamental change in the market that alters expected returns in future years.

The target asset allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class, as used in the June 30, 2020 five-year experience study, are summarized as follows:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Cash	2.00 %	(0.33) %
US Equity	24.75	5.72
Non-US Equity Developed	13.50	6.55
Non-US Equity Emerging	6.75	8.54
Fixed Income/Global Bonds	19.00	1.14
Private Equity	11.00	10.03
Real Estate/Real Assets	16.00	5.41
Multi-Asset Strategy	4.00	3.47
Private Debt/Private Credit	3.00	5.28
Total	<u>100.00 %</u>	

**Discount Rate** - The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability at June 30, 2021 was 2.27%. The discount rate used to measure total OPEB liability prior to June 30, 2021 was 2.63%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions will be made from members and the System at the contribution rate of 1.50% of projected covered payroll each year, which includes a 1.50% payroll surcharge and no contributions from the basic benefits plan. Based on these assumptions, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to become insufficient to make all projected future benefit payments of current System members by SERS actuaries. The Municipal Bond Index Rate is used in the determination of the SEIR for both the June 30, 2020 and the June 30, 2021 total OPEB liability. The Municipal Bond Index rate is the single rate that will generate a present value of benefit payments equal to the sum of the present value determined by the long-term expected rate of return, and the present value determined by discounting those benefits after the date of depletion. The Municipal Bond Index Rate is 1.92% at June 30, 2021 and 2.45% at June 30, 2020.

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)**

*Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate and Changes in the Health Care Cost Trend Rates* - The net OPEB liability is sensitive to changes in the discount rate and the health care cost trend rate. The following table presents the net OPEB liability, what the net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (1.27%) and higher (3.27%) than the current discount rate (2.27%). Also shown is what the net OPEB liability would be based on health care cost trend rates that are 1 percentage point lower (5.75% decreasing to 3.40%) and higher (7.75% decreasing to 5.40%) than the current rate (6.75% decreasing to 4.40%).

	1% Decrease	Current Discount Rate	1% Increase
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$ 6,062,693	\$ 4,892,737	\$ 3,958,092

	1% Decrease	Current Trend Rate	1% Increase
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$ 3,767,007	\$ 4,892,737	\$ 6,396,367

**Actuarial Assumptions - STRS**

Key methods and assumptions used in the latest actuarial valuation, reflecting experience study results used in the June 30, 2021, actuarial valuation, compared with June 30, 2020, are presented below:

	June 30, 2021		June 30, 2020	
Inflation	2.50%		2.50%	
Projected salary increases	12.50% at age 20 to 2.50% at age 65		12.50% at age 20 to 2.50% at age 65	
Investment rate of return	7.00%, net of investment expenses, including inflation		7.45%, net of investment expenses, including inflation	
Payroll increases	3.00%		3.00%	
Cost-of-living adjustments (COLA)	0.00%		0.00%	
Discount rate of return	7.00%		7.45%	
Blended discount rate of return	N/A		N/A	
Health care cost trends	Initial	Ultimate	Initial	Ultimate
Medical				
Pre-Medicare	5.00%	4.00%	5.00%	4.00%
Medicare	-16.18%	4.00%	-6.69%	4.00%
Prescription Drug				
Pre-Medicare	6.50%	4.00%	6.50%	4.00%
Medicare	29.98%	4.00%	11.87%	4.00%

Projections of benefits include the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and retired plan members.

For healthy retirees the mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Annuitant Mortality Tables with 50% of rates through age 69, 70% of rates between ages 70 and 79, 90% of rates between ages 80 and 84, and 100% of rates thereafter, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016. For disabled retirees, mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Disabled Mortality Tables with 90% of rates for males and 100% of rates for females, projected forward generationally using mortality improvement scale MP-2016.

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)**

Actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2021 valuation are based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2011 through June 30, 2016.

**Assumption Changes Since the Prior Measurement Date** - The discount rate was adjusted to 7.00% from 7.45% for the June 30, 2021 valuation.

**Benefit Term Changes Since the Measurement Date** - The non-Medicare subsidy percentage was increased effective January 1, 2022 from 2.055% to 2.100%. The non-Medicare frozen subsidy base premium was increased effective January 1, 2022. The Medicare Part D subsidy was updated to reflect it is expected to be negative in CY2022. The Part B monthly reimbursement elimination date was postponed indefinitely.

STRS' investment consultant develops an estimate range for the investment return assumption based on the target allocation adopted by the Retirement Board. The target allocation and long-term expected rate of return for each major asset class are summarized as follows:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return *
Domestic Equity	28.00 %	7.35 %
International Equity	23.00	7.55
Alternatives	17.00	7.09
Fixed Income	21.00	3.00
Real Estate	10.00	6.00
Liquidity Reserves	1.00	2.25
Total	<u>100.00 %</u>	

\*10-Year geometric nominal returns, which include the real rate of return and inflation of 2.25% and does not include investment expenses. Over a 30-year period, STRS' investment consultant indicates that the above target allocations should generate a return above the actuarial rate of return, without net value added by management.

**Discount Rate** - The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB asset was 7.00% as of June 30, 2021. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed STRS Ohio continues to allocate no employer contributions to the health care fund. Based on these assumptions, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments to current plan members as of June 30, 2021. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on health care fund investments of 7.00% was applied to all periods of projected health care costs to determine the total OPEB liability as of June 30, 2021.

THIS SPACE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 12 - DEFINED BENEFIT OPEB PLANS - (Continued)**

*Sensitivity of the District's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Asset to Changes in the Discount and Health Care Cost Trend Rate* - The following table represents the net OPEB asset as of June 30, 2021, calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 7.00%, as well as what the net OPEB asset would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.00%) or one percentage point higher (8.00%) than the current assumption. Also shown is the net OPEB asset as if it were calculated using health care cost trend rates that are one percentage point lower or one percentage point higher than the current health care cost trend rates.

	1% Decrease	Current Discount Rate	1% Increase
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB asset	\$ 4,786,780	\$ 5,672,579	\$ 6,412,531
	1% Decrease	Current Trend Rate	1% Increase
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB asset	\$ 6,382,549	\$ 5,672,579	\$ 4,794,636

**NOTE 13 - CONTINGENCIES**

**A. Grants**

The District received financial assistance from federal and State agencies in the form of grants. The expenditure of funds received under these programs generally requires compliance with terms and conditions specified in the grant agreements and is subject to audit by the grantor agencies. Any disallowed claims resulting from such audits could become a liability of the General Fund or other applicable funds.

However, the effect of any such disallowed claims on the overall financial position of the District at June 30, 2022, if applicable, cannot be determined at this time.

**B. Litigation**

The District is not party to any claims or lawsuits that would, in the District's opinion, have a material effect of the basic financial statements.

**C. Foundation Funding**

Foundation funding is based on the annualized full-time equivalent (FTE) enrollment of each student. Traditional districts must comply with minimum hours of instruction, instead of a minimum number of school days each year. The funding formula the Ohio Department of Education (ODE) is legislatively required to follow will continue to adjust as enrollment information is updated by the District, which can extend past the fiscal year-end. ODE has finalized the enrollment adjustment and the impact on the financial statements is not material.

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 14 - SET-ASIDES**

The District is required by State statute to annually set aside in the general fund an amount based on a statutory formula for acquisition and construction of capital improvements. Amounts not spent by year-end or offset by similarly restricted resources received during the year must be held in cash at year-end and carried forward to be used for the same purposes in future years.

The following cash basis information describes the change in the year end set-aside amounts for capital improvements. Disclosure of this information is required by State statute.

	<u>Capital Improvements</u>
Set-aside reserve balance June 30, 2021	\$ -
Current year set-aside requirement	1,081,175
Current year offsets	<u>(2,038,699)</u>
Total	<u>\$ (957,524)</u>
Balance carried forward to fiscal year 2023	<u>\$ -</u>
Set-aside reserve balance June 30, 2022	<u>\$ -</u>

Although the District had qualifying disbursements and offsets during the fiscal year that reduced the set-aside amount to below zero for the capital improvements set-aside, this amount may not be used to reduce the set-aside requirement for future fiscal years. The negative balance is therefore not presented as being carried forward to future fiscal years. The District has \$116,992,304 remaining from debt proceeds that will be available in future fiscal years as a capital improvements offset.

**NOTE 15 - OTHER COMMITMENTS**

The District utilizes encumbrance accounting as part of its budgetary controls. Encumbrances outstanding at year end may be reported as part of restricted, committed, or assigned classifications of fund balance. At year end, the District's commitments for encumbrances in the governmental funds were as follows:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Encumbrances</u>
General	\$ 563,237
Nonmajor governmental	<u>3,848,348</u>
Total	<u>\$ 4,411,585</u>

**NOTE 16 - TAX ABATEMENTS ENTERED INTO BY OTHER GOVERNMENTS**

The City of Middletown provides tax abatements through two programs - Enterprise Zone Agreements and Community Reinvestment Area (CRA) Agreements. Under the agreements, various businesses receive the abatement of property taxes to bring jobs and economic development to the City. The agreement affects the property tax receipts collected and distributed to the District. Under the agreements, the District property taxes were reduced by approximately \$550,000 during fiscal year 2022. During fiscal year 2022, the District received \$876,672 in payment in lieu of taxes.

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022**

**NOTE 17 - COVID-19**

The United States and the State of Ohio declared a state of emergency in March of 2020 due to the COVID-19 pandemic. Ohio's state of emergency ended in June, 2021 while the national state of emergency continues. During fiscal year 2022, the District received COVID-19 funding. The financial impact of COVID-19 and the continuing emergency measures may impact subsequent periods of the District. The impact on the District's future operating costs, revenues, and additional recovery from emergency funding, either federal or state, cannot be estimated. The District's investment portfolio fluctuates with market conditions, and due to market volatility, the amount of gains or losses that will be realized in subsequent periods, if any, cannot be determined.

**THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**



REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
GENERAL FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	<u>Budgeted Amounts</u>			<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<u>Original</u>	<u>Final</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Property taxes	\$ 28,229,793	\$ 28,109,155	\$ 29,403,108	\$ 1,293,953
Intergovernmental	43,944,561	38,308,747	38,633,645	324,898
Investment earnings	165,556	99,554	120,167	20,613
Tuition and fees	935,667	635,679	1,200,432	564,753
Extracurricular	2,508	2,489	1,075	(1,414)
Rental income	23,960	23,774	19,150	(4,624)
Charges for services	96,323	95,572	62,989	(32,583)
Contributions and donations	20,067	69,688	50,000	(19,688)
Payment in lieu of taxes	551,853	597,326	867,747	270,421
Miscellaneous	204,135	202,543	205,760	3,217
Total revenues	<u>74,174,423</u>	<u>68,144,527</u>	<u>70,564,073</u>	<u>2,419,546</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular	26,151,364	29,207,531	27,727,722	1,479,809
Special	9,651,565	10,732,411	10,542,600	189,811
Vocational	135,126	170,838	151,983	18,855
Other	20,057,072	10,591,301	8,831,311	1,759,990
Support services:				
Pupil	3,318,432	5,235,678	4,942,603	293,075
Instructional staff	259,165	395,210	201,164	194,046
Board of education	56,896	94,328	57,533	36,795
Administration	4,534,298	4,954,636	4,579,921	374,715
Fiscal	1,114,487	1,262,923	1,202,651	60,272
Business	250,518	285,893	260,301	25,592
Operations and maintenance	4,461,220	6,078,329	5,750,078	328,251
Pupil transportation	4,612,576	4,980,509	4,425,809	554,700
Central	1,334,084	2,008,635	1,364,022	644,613
Operation of non-instructional services:				
Other non-instructional services	25,772	10,237	6,249	3,988
Extracurricular activities	55,545	63,348	72,820	(9,472)
Facilities acquisition and construction	874	982	-	982
Debt service:				
Principal	55,862	61,629	55,000	6,629
Interest and fiscal charges	24,938	24,876	22,200	2,676
Total expenditures	<u>76,099,794</u>	<u>76,159,294</u>	<u>70,193,967</u>	<u>5,965,327</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(1,925,371)</u>	<u>(8,014,767)</u>	<u>370,106</u>	<u>8,384,873</u>
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>				
Refund of prior year's expenditures	673,987	673,987	52,316	(621,671)
Transfers (out)	(851,650)	(792,150)	(804,082)	(11,932)
Advances in	1,428,500	1,428,500	1,428,500	-
Advances (out)	(1,150,000)	(1,150,000)	(1,570,095)	(420,095)
Sale of capital assets	10,500	17,800	120,724	102,924
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>111,337</u>	<u>178,137</u>	<u>(772,637)</u>	<u>(950,774)</u>
Net change in fund balance	(1,814,034)	(7,836,630)	(402,531)	7,434,099
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year</b>	19,226,520	19,226,520	19,226,520	-
<b>Prior year encumbrances appropriated</b>	666,436	666,436	666,436	-
<b>Fund balance at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 18,078,922</u>	<u>\$ 12,056,326</u>	<u>\$ 19,490,425</u>	<u>\$ 7,434,099</u>

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF  
THE NET PENSION LIABILITY  
SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (SERS) OF OHIO

LAST NINE FISCAL YEARS

	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
District's proportion of the net pension liability	0.25223530%	0.26966950%	0.26545890%	0.24589060%
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 9,306,751	\$ 17,836,509	\$ 15,882,871	\$ 14,082,610
District's covered payroll	\$ 9,420,564	\$ 9,864,914	\$ 9,599,770	\$ 8,257,481
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	98.79%	180.81%	165.45%	170.54%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	82.86%	68.55%	70.85%	71.36%

Note: Information prior to 2014 was unavailable. Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

Amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the District's measurement date which is the prior year-end.

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2014</b>
0.23860680%	0.25307420%	0.25062120%	0.25872000%	0.25872000%
\$ 14,256,229	\$ 18,522,696	\$ 14,300,689	\$ 13,093,672	\$ 15,385,248
\$ 7,748,207	\$ 8,169,900	\$ 6,936,912	\$ 6,725,440	\$ 6,851,857
183.99%	226.72%	206.15%	194.69%	224.54%
69.50%	62.98%	69.16%	71.70%	65.52%

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF  
THE NET PENSION LIABILITY  
STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS) OF OHIO

LAST NINE FISCAL YEARS

	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
District's proportion of the net pension liability	0.269044316%	0.25965252%	0.25967354%	0.25705525%
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 34,399,734	\$ 62,826,671	\$ 57,425,243	\$ 56,520,678
District's covered payroll	\$ 34,019,936	\$ 31,244,600	\$ 31,067,407	\$ 29,742,829
District's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	101.12%	201.08%	184.84%	190.03%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	87.78%	75.48%	77.40%	77.31%

Note: Information prior to 2014 was unavailable. Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

Amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the District's measurement date which is the prior year-end.

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2014</b>
0.23872508%	0.24111659%	0.25476835%	0.28770674%	0.28770674%
\$ 56,709,654	\$ 80,708,991	\$ 70,410,520	\$ 69,980,236	\$ 83,359,998
\$ 28,499,043	\$ 25,306,564	\$ 26,896,300	\$ 30,217,564	\$ 30,267,971
198.99%	318.93%	261.79%	231.59%	275.41%
75.30%	66.80%	72.10%	74.70%	69.30%

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS  
SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (SERS) OF OHIO

	LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS			
	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
Contractually required contribution	\$ 1,447,380	\$ 1,318,879	\$ 1,381,088	\$ 1,295,969
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>(1,447,380)</u>	<u>(1,318,879)</u>	<u>(1,381,088)</u>	<u>(1,295,969)</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
District's covered payroll	\$ 10,338,429	\$ 9,420,564	\$ 9,864,914	\$ 9,599,770
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	14.00%	14.00%	14.00%	13.50%

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION



<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
\$ 1,114,760	\$ 1,084,749	\$ 1,143,786	\$ 914,285	\$ 932,146	\$ 948,297
<u>(1,114,760)</u>	<u>(1,084,749)</u>	<u>(1,143,786)</u>	<u>(914,285)</u>	<u>(932,146)</u>	<u>(948,297)</u>
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
\$ 8,257,481	\$ 7,748,207	\$ 8,169,900	\$ 6,936,912	\$ 6,725,440	\$ 6,851,857
13.50%	14.00%	14.00%	13.18%	13.86%	13.84%

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT PENSION CONTRIBUTIONS  
STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS) OF OHIO

	LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS			
	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
Contractually required contribution	\$ 5,040,648	\$ 4,762,791	\$ 4,374,244	\$ 4,349,437
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>(5,040,648)</u>	<u>(4,762,791)</u>	<u>(4,374,244)</u>	<u>(4,349,437)</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
District's covered payroll	\$ 36,004,629	\$ 34,019,936	\$ 31,244,600	\$ 31,067,407
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	14.00%	14.00%	14.00%	14.00%

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
\$ 4,163,996	\$ 3,989,866	\$ 3,542,919	\$ 3,765,482	\$ 4,230,459	\$ 4,237,516
<u>(4,163,996)</u>	<u>(3,989,866)</u>	<u>(3,542,919)</u>	<u>(3,765,482)</u>	<u>(4,230,459)</u>	<u>(4,237,516)</u>
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
\$ 29,742,829	\$ 28,499,043	\$ 25,306,564	\$ 26,896,300	\$ 32,541,992	\$ 32,596,277
14.00%	14.00%	14.00%	14.00%	13.00%	13.00%

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF  
THE NET OPEB LIABILITY  
SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (SERS) OF OHIO

LAST SIX FISCAL YEARS

	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
District's proportion of the net OPEB liability	0.25852180%	0.27893900%	0.27150750%	0.24877400%
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$ 4,892,737	\$ 6,062,257	\$ 6,827,843	\$ 6,901,663
District's covered payroll	\$ 9,420,564	\$ 9,864,914	\$ 9,599,770	\$ 8,257,481
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	51.94%	61.45%	71.13%	83.58%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability	24.08%	18.17%	15.57%	13.57%

Note: Information prior to 2017 was unavailable. Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

Amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the District's measurement date which is the prior year-end.

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
0.24174950%	0.25565619%
\$ 6,487,921	\$ 7,287,147
\$ 7,748,207	\$ 8,169,900
83.73%	89.20%
12.46%	11.49%

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF THE DISTRICT'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF  
THE NET OPEB LIABILITY/ASSET  
STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS) OF OHIO

LAST SIX FISCAL YEARS

	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
District's proportion of the net OPEB liability/asset	0.269044316%	0.25965252%	0.25967354%	0.25705525%
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability/(asset)	\$ (5,672,579)	\$ (4,563,391)	\$ (4,300,816)	\$ (4,130,615)
District's covered payroll	\$ 34,019,936	\$ 31,244,600	\$ 31,067,407	\$ 29,742,829
District's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability/asset as a percentage of its covered payroll	16.67%	14.61%	13.84%	13.89%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability/asset	174.73%	182.10%	174.70%	176.00%

Note: Information prior to 2017 was unavailable. Schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

Amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the District's measurement date which is the prior year-end.

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
0.23872508%	0.24111659%
\$ 9,314,172	\$ 12,894,978
\$ 28,499,043	\$ 25,306,564
32.68%	50.96%
47.10%	37.30%

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT OPEB CONTRIBUTIONS  
SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (SERS) OF OHIO

	LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS			
	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
Contractually required contribution	\$ 178,380	\$ 158,849	\$ 174,956	\$ 211,208
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>(178,380)</u>	<u>(158,849)</u>	<u>(174,956)</u>	<u>(211,208)</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
District's covered payroll	\$ 10,338,429	\$ 9,420,564	\$ 9,864,914	\$ 9,599,770
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	1.73%	1.69%	1.77%	2.20%

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION



<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
\$ 172,656	\$ 129,996	\$ 125,902	\$ 176,824	\$ 131,084	\$ 133,496
<u>(172,656)</u>	<u>(129,996)</u>	<u>(125,902)</u>	<u>(176,824)</u>	<u>(131,084)</u>	<u>(133,496)</u>
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
\$ 8,257,481	\$ 7,748,207	\$ 8,169,900	\$ 6,936,912	\$ 6,725,440	\$ 6,851,857
2.09%	1.68%	1.54%	2.55%	1.95%	1.95%

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULES OF REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

SCHEDULE OF DISTRICT OPEB CONTRIBUTIONS  
STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS) OF OHIO

	LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS			
	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
Contractually required contribution	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
District's covered payroll	\$ 36,004,629	\$ 34,019,936	\$ 31,244,600	\$ 31,067,407
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%

SEE ACCOMPANYING NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 290,027	\$ 317,004
-	-	-	-	(290,027)	(317,004)
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
\$ 29,742,829	\$ 28,499,043	\$ 25,306,564	\$ 26,896,300	\$ 32,541,992	\$ 32,596,277
0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	1.00%	1.00%

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 1 - BUDGETARY PROCESS**

The budgetary process is prescribed by provisions of the Ohio Revised Code and entails the preparation of budgetary documents within an established timetable. The major documents prepared are the tax budget, the certificate of estimated resources, and the appropriation resolution, all of which are prepared on the budgetary basis of accounting. The certificate of estimated resources and the appropriation resolution are subject to amendment throughout the year with the legal restriction that appropriations cannot exceed estimated resources, as certified.

All funds are legally required to be budgeted and appropriated. The legal level of budgetary control is at the fund level for all funds. The Treasurer has been given the authority to further allocate the Board's appropriations. Any budgetary modifications at the legal level may only be made by resolution of the Board of Education.

**Tax Budget:**

Prior to January 15, the Superintendent and Treasurer submit to the Board of Education a proposed operating budget for the fiscal year commencing the following July 1. The budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing for all funds. Public hearings are publicized and conducted to obtain taxpayers' comments. The express purpose of this budget document is to reflect the need for existing or increased tax rates. By no later than January 20, the Board-adopted budget is filed with the County Budget Commission for rate determination.

**Estimated Resources:**

Prior to April 1, the Board of Education accepts, by formal resolution, the tax rates as determined by the County Budget Commission and receives the Commission's certificate of estimated resources which states the projected revenue of each fund. Prior to June 30, the School District must revise its budget so that total contemplated expenditures from any fund during the ensuing year will not exceed the amount stated in the certificate of estimated resources. The revised budget then serves as the basis for the appropriation measure. On or about July 1, the certificate is amended to include any unencumbered cash balances from the preceding year. The certificate may be further amended during the year if projected increases or decreases in revenue are identified by the School District Treasurer. The amounts reported in the budgetary statements reflect the amounts in the amended certificate in effect at the time the final appropriations were passed by the Board of Education.

**Appropriations:**

Upon receipt from the County Auditor of an amended certificate of estimated resources based on final assessed values and tax rates or a certificate saying no new certificate is necessary, the annual appropriation resolution is legally enacted by the Board of Education at the fund and function level of expenditures, which is the legal level of budgetary control. Prior to the passage of the annual appropriation measure, the Board may pass a temporary appropriation measure to meet the ordinary expenses of the School District. Budgetary controls require that the appropriation resolution, by fund, be within the estimated resources as certified by the County Budget Commission and the total of expenditures and encumbrances may not exceed the appropriation totals at the legal level of control. The Board may pass supplemental fund appropriations so long as the total appropriations by fund do not exceed the amounts set forth in the most recent certificate of estimated resources. During the year, several supplemental appropriations were legally enacted; however, these amendments were not significant.

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 1 - BUDGETARY PROCESS - (Continued)**

The budgetary figures which appear in the “Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual – General Fund” are provided on the budgetary basis to provide a comparison of actual results with the final budget, including all amendments and modifications.

*Encumbrances:*

As part of formal budgetary control, purchase orders, contracts and other commitments for the expenditure of monies are recorded as the equivalent of expenditures on the non-GAAP budgetary basis to reserve that portion of the applicable appropriation and to determine and maintain legal compliance. On the GAAP basis, encumbrances outstanding at fiscal year-end are reported as assigned fund balance in the general fund and within the other funds respective fund balance classifications.

*Lapsing of Appropriations:*

At the close of each fiscal year, the unencumbered balance of each appropriation reverts to the respective fund from which it was appropriated and becomes subject to future appropriation. Encumbered appropriations are carried forward to the succeeding fiscal year and are not reappropriated.

While reporting financial position, results of operations, and changes in fund balance on the basis of generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP), the budgetary basis as provided by law is based upon accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts and disbursements.

The schedule of revenue, expenditures and changes in fund balance - budget and actual (non-GAAP budgetary basis) presented for the general fund is presented on the budgetary basis to provide a meaningful comparison of actual results with the budget. The major differences between the budget basis and the GAAP basis are that:

- (a) Revenues and other financing sources are recorded when received in cash (budget basis) as opposed to when susceptible to accrual (GAAP basis);
- (a) Expenditures and other financing uses are recorded when paid in cash (budget basis) as opposed to when the liability is incurred (GAAP basis);
- (c) In order to determine compliance with Ohio law, and to reserve that portion of the applicable appropriation, total outstanding encumbrances (budget basis) are recorded as the equivalent of an expenditure, as opposed to assigned or committed fund balance for that portion of outstanding encumbrances not already recognized as an account payable (GAAP basis);
- (d) Advances-in and advances-out are operating transactions (budget basis) as opposed to balance sheet transactions (GAAP basis); and,
- (e) Some funds are included in the general fund (GAAP basis), but have separate legally adopted budgets (budget basis).

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 1 - BUDGETARY PROCESS - (Continued)**

The adjustments necessary to convert the results of operations for the year on the budget basis to the GAAP basis for the general fund is as follows:

**Net Change in Fund Balance**

	General fund
Budget basis	\$ (402,531)
Net adjustment for revenue accruals	(544,342)
Net adjustment for expenditure accruals	(536,903)
Net adjustment for other sources/uses	744,835
Funds budgeted elsewhere	300,607
Adjustment for encumbrances	<u>554,679</u>
GAAP basis	<u>\$ 116,345</u>

Certain funds that are legally budgeted in separate special revenue funds are considered part of the general fund on a GAAP basis. This includes the spotlight and neediest kids fund, the Medicaid reimbursement reserve fund, the special trust fund, the rotary fund, the adult education fund, and the public school support fund.

**NOTE 2 - REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION FOR THE CENTER'S NET PENSION LIABILITY**

*SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (SERS) OF OHIO*

*Changes in benefit terms :*

- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal years 2014-2017.
- For fiscal year 2018, SERS changed from a fixed 3% annual increase to a Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA) based on the changes in the Consumer Price Index (CPI-W), with a cap of 2.5% and a floor of 0%.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts previously reported for fiscal year 2019.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts previously reported for fiscal year 2020.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts previously reported for fiscal year 2021.
- For fiscal year 2022, SERS changed from a Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA) of 2.5% to 2.0%.

*Changes in assumptions :*

- There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal years 2014-2016.
- For fiscal year 2017, the following changes of assumptions affected the total pension liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the assumed rate of inflation was reduced from 3.25% to 3.00%, (b) payroll growth assumption was reduced from 4.00% to 3.50%, (c) assumed real wage growth was reduced from 0.75% to 0.50%, (d) rates of withdrawal, retirement and disability were updated to reflect recent experience, (e) mortality among active members was updated to RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection and a five year age set-back for both males and females, (f) mortality among service retired members and beneficiaries was updated to the following RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection with Scale BB, 120% of male rates and 110% of female rates, (g) mortality among disabled members was updated to RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table, 90% for male rates and 100% for female rates, set back five years is used for the period after disability retirement and (h) the discount rate was reduced from 7.75% to 7.50%.

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 2 - REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION FOR THE CENTER'S NET PENSION LIABILITY -  
(Continued)**

- There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2018.
- There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2019.
- There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2020.
- There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2021.
- For fiscal year 2022, the following changes of assumptions affected the total pension liability since the prior measurement date: (a) wage inflation decreased from 3.00% to 2.40%, (b) future salary increases changed from 3.50%-18.20% to 3.25%-13.58%, (c) investment rate of return decreased from 7.50% to 7.00%, (d) discount rate decreased from 7.50% to 7.00% and (e) mortality tables changed from the RP-2014 Blue Collar mortality table to the PUB-2010 General Employee Amount Weight Below Median Healthy Retiree mortality table.

*STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS) OF OHIO*

*Changes in benefit terms :*

- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal years 2014-2017.
- For fiscal year 2018, STRS decreased the Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA) to zero.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from amounts previously reported for fiscal year 2019.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from amounts previously reported for fiscal year 2020.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from amounts previously reported for fiscal year 2021.
- There were no changes in benefit terms from amounts previously reported for fiscal year 2022.

*Changes in assumptions :*

- There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal years 2014-2017.
- For fiscal year 2018, the following changes of assumption affected the total pension liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the long-term expected rate of return was reduced from 7.75% to 7.45%, (b) the inflation assumption was lowered from 2.75% to 2.50%, (c) the payroll growth assumption was lowered to 3.00%, (d) total salary increases rate was lowered by decreasing the merit component of the individual salary increases, in addition to a decrease of 0.25% due to lower inflation, (e) the healthy and disabled mortality assumptions were updated to the RP-2014 mortality tables with generational improvement scale MP-2016 and (f) rates of retirement, termination and disability were modified to better reflect anticipated future experience.
- There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2019.
- There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2020.
- There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2021.
- For fiscal year 2022, the following changes of assumption affected the total pension liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the long-term expected rate of return was reduced from 7.45% to 7.00% and (b) the discount rate of return was reduced from 7.45% to 7.00%.

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 3 - REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION FOR THE CENTER'S NET OPEB  
LIABILITY/ASSET**

*SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (SERS) OF OHIO*

*Changes in benefit terms :*

- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal years 2014-2022.

*Changes in assumptions :*

- There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2017.
- For fiscal year 2018, the following changes of assumptions affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) assumed rate of inflation was reduced from 3.25% to 3.00%, (b) payroll growth assumption was reduced from 4.00% to 3.50%, (c) assumed real wage growth was reduced from 0.75% to 0.50%, (d) rates of withdrawal, retirement, and disability were updated to reflect recent experience, (e) mortality among active members was updated to the following: RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection and a five-year age set-back for both males and females, (f) mortality among service retired members and beneficiaries was updated to the following: RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection with Scale BB, 120% of male rates, and 110% of female rates, (g) mortality among disabled members was updated to the following: RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table, 90% for male rates and 100% for female rates, set back five years is used for the period after disability retirement, (h) the municipal bond index rate increased from 2.92% to 3.56% and (i) the single equivalent interest rate, net of plan investment expense, including price inflation increased from 2.98% to 3.63%.
- For fiscal year 2019, the following changes of assumptions affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the discount rate increased from 3.63% to 3.70%, (b) the health care cost trend rates for Medicare were changed from a range of 5.50%- 5.00% to a range of 5.375%-4.75% and Pre-Medicare were changed from a range of 7.50%-5.00% to a range of 7.25%-4.75%, (c) the municipal bond index rate increased from 3.56% to 3.62% and (d) the single equivalent interest rate, net of plan investment expense, including price inflation increased from 3.63% to 3.70%.
- For fiscal year 2020, the following changes of assumptions affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the discount rate decreased from 3.70% to 3.22%, (b) the health care cost trend rates for Medicare were changed from a range of 5.375%-4.75% to a range of 5.25%-4.75% and Pre-Medicare were changed from a range of 7.25%-4.75% to a range of 7.00%- 4.75%, (c) the municipal bond index rate decreased from 3.62% to 3.13% and (d) the single equivalent interest rate, net of plan investment expense, including price inflation decreased from 3.70% to 3.22%.
- For fiscal year 2021, the following changes of assumptions affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the discount rate decreased from 3.22% to 2.63% and (b) the municipal bond index rate decreased from 3.13% to 2.45%.
- For fiscal year 2022, the following changes of assumptions affected the total pension liability since the prior measurement date: (a) wage inflation decreased from 3.00% to 2.40%, (b) future salary increases changed from 3.50%-18.20% to 3.25%-13.58%, (c) investment rate of return decreased from 7.50% to 7.00%, (d) discount rate decreased from 7.50% to 7.00% and (e) mortality tables changed from the RP-2014 Blue Collar mortality table to the PUB-2010 General Employee Amount Weight Below Median Healthy Retiree mortality table.



**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 3 - REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION FOR THE CENTER'S NET OPEB  
LIABILITY/ASSET - (Continued)**

*STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS) OF OHIO*

*Changes in benefit terms :*

- There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts previously reported for fiscal year 2017.
- For fiscal year 2018, STRS reduced the subsidy multiplier for non-Medicare benefit recipients from 2.1% to 1.9% per year of service. Medicare Part B premium reimbursements were discontinued for certain survivors and beneficiaries and all remaining Medicare Part B premium reimbursements will be discontinued beginning January 2019.
- For fiscal year 2019, STRS increased the subsidy multiplier for non-Medicare benefit recipients from 1.9% to 1.944% per year of service effective January 1, 2019. The non-Medicare frozen subsidy base premium was increased January 1, 2019 and all remaining Medicare Part B premium reimbursements will be discontinued beginning January 1, 2020.
- For fiscal year 2020, STRS increased the subsidy percentage from 1.944% to 1.984% effective January 1, 2020. The Medicare subsidy percentages were adjusted effective January 1, 2021 to 2.1% for the Medicare plan. The Medicare Part B monthly reimbursement elimination date was postponed to January 1, 2021.
- For fiscal year 2021, the non-Medicare subsidy percentage was increased effective January 1, 2021 from 1.984% to 2.055% per year of service. The non-Medicare frozen subsidy base premium was increased effective January 1, 2021. The Medicare subsidy percentages were adjusted effective January 1, 2021 to 2.1% for the AMA Medicare plan. The Medicare Part B monthly reimbursement elimination date was postponed indefinitely.
- For fiscal year 2022, the non-Medicare subsidy percentage was increased effective January 1, 2022 from 2.055% to 2.100%. The non-Medicare frozen subsidy base premium was increased effective January 1, 2022. The Medicare Part D subsidy was updated to reflect it is expected to be negative in CY2022. The Part B monthly reimbursement elimination date was postponed indefinitely.

*Changes in assumptions:*

- There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal year 2017.
- For fiscal year 2018, the following changes of assumptions affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the discount rate was increased from 3.26% to 4.13% based on the methodology defined under GASB Statement No. 74, Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans (OPEB), (b) the long term expected rate of return was reduced from 7.75% to 7.45%, (c) valuation year per capita health care costs were updated, and the salary scale was modified, (d) the percentage of future retirees electing each option was updated based on current data and the percentage of future disabled retirees and terminated vested participants electing health coverage were decreased and (e) the assumed mortality, disability, retirement, withdrawal and future health care cost trend rates were modified along with the portion of rebated prescription drug costs.
- For fiscal year 2019, the following changes of assumptions affected the total OPEB liability/asset since the prior measurement date: (a) the discount rate was increased from the blended rate of 4.13% to the long-term expected rate of return of 7.45% based on the methodology defined under GASB Statement No. 74, Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans (OPEB) and (b) decrease in health care cost trend rates from 6.00%-11.00% initial; 4.50% ultimate down to Medical Pre- Medicare 6.00% and Medicare 5.00% initial; 4.00% ultimate and Prescription Drug Pre-Medicare 8.00% and Medicare (5.23%) initial; 4.00% ultimate.

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

NOTES TO THE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

**NOTE 3 - REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION FOR THE CENTER'S NET OPEB  
LIABILITY/ASSET - (Continued)**

- For fiscal year 2020, health care cost trend rates were changed to the following: medical pre-Medicare from 6.00% initial - 4.00% ultimate down to 5.87% initial - 4.00% ultimate; medical Medicare from 5.00% initial - 4.00% ultimate down to 4.93% initial - 4.00% ultimate; prescription drug pre-Medicare from 8.00% initial - 4.00% ultimate down to 7.73% initial - 4.00% ultimate and (5.23%) initial - 4.00% ultimate up to 9.62% initial - 4.00% ultimate.
- For fiscal year 2021, health care cost trend rates were changed to the following: medical pre-Medicare from 5.87% initial - 4.00% ultimate down to 5.00% initial - 4.00% ultimate; medical Medicare from 4.93% initial - 4.00% ultimate down to -6.69% initial - 4.00% ultimate; prescription drug pre-Medicare from 7.73% initial - 4.00% ultimate down to 6.50% initial - 4.00% ultimate; prescription drug Medicare from 9.62% initial - 4.00% ultimate up to 11.87% initial - 4.00% ultimate.
- For fiscal year 2022, the following changes of assumption affected the total OPEB liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the long-term expected rate of return was reduced from 7.45% to 7.00%, (b) the discount rate of return was reduced from 7.45% to 7.00% and (c) health care cost trend rates were changed to the following: medical Medicare from -6.69% initial - 4.00% ultimate down to -16.18% initial - 4.00% ultimate; prescription drug Medicare from 11.87% initial - 4.00% ultimate up to 29.98% initial - 4.00% ultimate.

COMBINING STATEMENTS AND  
INDIVIDUAL FUND SCHEDULES

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

**MAJOR FUNDS**

**General Fund**

The general fund is used to account for and report all financial resources not accounted for and reported in another fund. The general fund balance is available for any purpose provided it is expended or transferred according to the general laws of Ohio. A budgetary schedule for the general fund is presented as part of the required supplementary information. The level of detail presented in that schedule is greater than the legal level of budgetary control; therefore, a separate additional schedule is not presented.

Some funds are included in the general fund (GAAP basis), but have separate legally adopted budgets (budget basis):

**Spotlight and Neediest Kids & Medicaid Reserve**

To account for all revenues and expenditures related to the Spotlight and Neediest Kids program and the Medicaid School Program (MSP) reserve fund.

**Special Rotary**

To account for all revenues and expenditures related to goods and /or services provided by the District, primarily those services provided by vocational classes to the general public. Activities in this fund are usually curricular in nature.

**Public School Support**

To account for specific local revenue sources (other than taxes) generated by individual school buildings (e.g. sale of pictures, profits from vending machines, etc.) Expenditures include field trips, materials, equipment and other items to supplement co-curricular and extra-curricular programs.

**OTHER MAJOR FUNDS**

**Bond Retirement**

The bond retirement fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources for and the payment of general obligation bond principal and interest and certain other long-term obligations for governmental resources when the District is obligated in some manner for the payment.

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
SPOTLIGHT & NEEDIEST KIDS & MEDICAID RESERVE FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	<b>Budgeted Amounts</b>		<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<b>Original</b>	<b>Final</b>		
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Intergovernmental	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 282,034	\$ 282,034
Contributions and donations	1,300	1,200	1,200	-
Miscellaneous	-	2,400	2,400	-
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>1,300</u>	<u>3,600</u>	<u>285,634</u>	<u>282,034</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Support services:				
Pupil	54,649	82,349	6,038	76,311
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<u>54,649</u>	<u>82,349</u>	<u>6,038</u>	<u>76,311</u>
Net change in fund balance	(53,349)	(78,749)	279,596	358,345
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year</b>	2,089,536	2,089,536	2,089,536	-
<b>Prior year encumbrances appropriated</b>	4,649	4,649	4,649	-
<b>Fund balance at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 2,040,836</u>	<u>\$ 2,015,436</u>	<u>\$ 2,373,781</u>	<u>\$ 358,345</u>

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
SPECIAL ROTARY FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	<b>Budgeted Amounts</b>		<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<b>Original</b>	<b>Final</b>		
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Extracurricular	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 239	\$ 239
Contributions and donations	-	2,500	5,407	2,907
Total revenues	-	2,500	5,646	3,146
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Special	3,282	6,282	3,733	2,549
Total expenditures	3,282	6,282	3,733	2,549
Net change in fund balance	(3,282)	(3,782)	1,913	5,695
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year</b>	3,782	3,782	3,782	-
<b>Fund balance at end of year</b>	\$ 500	\$ -	\$ 5,695	\$ 5,695

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
PUBLIC SCHOOL SUPPORT FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	<b>Budgeted Amounts</b>		<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<b>Original</b>	<b>Final</b>		
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Extracurricular	\$ 14,070	\$ 21,495	\$ 18,393	\$ (3,102)
Contributions and donations	7,460	11,397	9,752	(1,645)
Miscellaneous	54,551	83,335	71,310	(12,025)
Total revenues	<u>76,081</u>	<u>116,227</u>	<u>99,455</u>	<u>(16,772)</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Support services:				
Pupil	82,979	215,003	98,257	116,746
Operations and maintenance	734	1,902	869	1,033
Total expenditures	<u>83,713</u>	<u>216,905</u>	<u>99,126</u>	<u>117,779</u>
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(7,632)</u>	<u>(100,678)</u>	<u>329</u>	<u>101,007</u>
<b>Other financing sources:</b>				
Sale of capital assets	-	-	53	53
Total other financing sources	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>53</u>	<u>53</u>
Net change in fund balance	(7,632)	(100,678)	382	101,060
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year</b>	91,616	91,616	91,616	-
<b>Prior year encumbrances appropriated</b>	8,713	8,713	8,713	-
<b>Fund balance (deficit) at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 92,697</u>	<u>\$ (349)</u>	<u>\$ 100,711</u>	<u>\$ 101,060</u>

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
BOND RETIREMENT FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	<b>Budgeted Amounts</b>		<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<b>Original</b>	<b>Final</b>		
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Property taxes	\$ 5,952,323	\$ 6,550,000	\$ 6,871,279	\$ 321,279
Intergovernmental	1,357,024	1,438,546	1,566,530	127,984
Total revenues	<u>7,309,347</u>	<u>7,988,546</u>	<u>8,437,809</u>	<u>449,263</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Support services:				
Fiscal	-	-	82,052	(82,052)
Debt service:				
Principal	3,590,000	3,590,000	3,590,000	-
Interest and fiscal charges	3,710,000	3,910,000	3,562,140	347,860
Total expenditures	<u>7,300,000</u>	<u>7,500,000</u>	<u>7,234,192</u>	<u>265,808</u>
Net change in fund balance	9,347	488,546	1,203,617	715,071
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year</b>	<u>6,669,512</u>	<u>6,669,512</u>	<u>6,669,512</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Fund balance at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 6,678,859</u>	<u>\$ 7,158,058</u>	<u>\$ 7,873,129</u>	<u>\$ 715,071</u>



**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER, COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2022

	<b>Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds</b>	<b>Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds</b>	<b>Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds</b>
<b>Assets:</b>			
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 6,531,033	\$ 5,598,029	\$ 12,129,062
Cash in segregated accounts	-	411,293	411,293
Receivables:			
Property taxes	429,326	1,479,285	1,908,611
Accounts	68,598	-	68,598
Intergovernmental	2,758,357	2,396,859	5,155,216
Prepayments	7,068	-	7,068
Inventory held for resale	11,598	-	11,598
Total assets	<u>\$ 9,805,980</u>	<u>\$ 9,885,466</u>	<u>\$ 19,691,446</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>			
Accounts payable	\$ 44,996	\$ -	\$ 44,996
Contracts payable	-	42,391	42,391
Retainage payable	-	411,293	411,293
Accrued wages and benefits	1,039,046	-	1,039,046
Intergovernmental payable	11,875	-	11,875
Pension and postemployment benefits payable	195,513	-	195,513
Interfund loans payable	1,570,094	-	1,570,094
Total liabilities	<u>2,861,524</u>	<u>453,684</u>	<u>3,315,208</u>
<b>Deferred inflows of resources:</b>			
Property taxes levied for the next year	288,809	1,308,506	1,597,315
Delinquent property tax revenue not available	104,267	31,091	135,358
Intergovernmental revenue not available	1,065,025	2,396,859	3,461,884
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>1,458,101</u>	<u>3,736,456</u>	<u>5,194,557</u>
<b>Fund balances:</b>			
Nonspendable:			
Prepays	7,068	-	7,068
Restricted:			
Capital projects	-	3,648,910	3,648,910
Classroom facilities maintenance	1,496,882	-	1,496,882
Food service operations	4,429,687	-	4,429,687
Non-public schools	115,114	-	115,114
Federally funded programs	2,676	-	2,676
Extracurricular programs	151,711	-	151,711
Other puposes	280,519	-	280,519
Committed:			
Capital projects	-	2,046,416	2,046,416
Unassigned (deficit)	(997,302)	-	(997,302)
Total fund balances	<u>5,486,355</u>	<u>5,695,326</u>	<u>11,181,681</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows, and fund balances	<u>\$ 9,805,980</u>	<u>\$ 9,885,466</u>	<u>\$ 19,691,446</u>

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER, COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	<b>Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds</b>	<b>Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds</b>	<b>Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Property taxes	\$ 385,839	\$ 1,467,714	\$ 1,853,553
Intergovernmental	20,210,073	151,806	20,361,879
Investment earnings	7,404	8,782	16,186
Extracurricular	257,825	-	257,825
Rental income	450	-	450
Charges for services	153,384	-	153,384
Contributions and donations	83,810	-	83,810
Miscellaneous	4,788	-	4,788
Total revenues	<u>21,103,573</u>	<u>1,628,302</u>	<u>22,731,875</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Current:			
Instruction:			
Regular	4,721,679	287,855	5,009,534
Special	3,731,569	-	3,731,569
Other	211,956	-	211,956
Support services:			
Pupil	2,349,042	-	2,349,042
Instructional staff	2,877,727	-	2,877,727
Administration	492,688	-	492,688
Fiscal	68,896	50,621	119,517
Operations and maintenance	227,079	98,109	325,188
Pupil transportation	1,202,253	-	1,202,253
Central	88,283	92,294	180,577
Operation of non-instructional services:			
Food service operations	3,530,443	-	3,530,443
Other non-instructional services	1,018,073	-	1,018,073
Extracurricular activities	1,026,716	-	1,026,716
Facilities acquisition and construction	-	2,123,745	2,123,745
Debt service:			
Principal retirement	-	45,000	45,000
Interest and fiscal charges	-	24,822	24,822
Total expenditures	<u>21,546,404</u>	<u>2,722,446</u>	<u>24,268,850</u>
Excess of expenditures over revenues	<u>(442,831)</u>	<u>(1,094,144)</u>	<u>(1,536,975)</u>
<b>Other financing sources:</b>			
Notes issued - finance purchase	-	2,740,000	2,740,000
Transfers in	804,082	-	804,082
Total other financing sources	<u>804,082</u>	<u>2,740,000</u>	<u>3,544,082</u>
Net change in fund balances	361,251	1,645,856	2,007,107
<b>Fund balances</b>			
<b>at beginning of year</b>	<u>5,125,104</u>	<u>4,049,470</u>	<u>9,174,574</u>
<b>Fund balances at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 5,486,355</u>	<u>\$ 5,695,326</u>	<u>\$ 11,181,681</u>

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

**Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds**

The special revenue funds are established to account for proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to expenditures for specific purposes other than debt service or capital projects. The term proceeds of specific sources establishes that one or more specific restricted or committed revenues should be the foundation for a special revenue fund. A description of the District's special revenue funds follows:

**Food Service**

It accounts for all food service charges for services, state and federal grants specific to the fund service activity, as well as related food service expenditures.

**High School Awards**

This fund accounts for revenues that are restricted for scholarships.

**Other Grants**

This fund accounts for the proceeds of specific revenue sources, except for state and federal grants that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes.

**Classroom Facilities Maintenance**

This fund is used to account for the proceeds of a levy for the maintenance of facilities.

**Student Managed Activities**

This fund accounts for those student activity programs that have student participation in the activity and have student management of the programs.

**District Managed Activities**

This fund accounts for those student activity programs that have student participation in the activity, but do not have student management of the programs.

**Auxiliary Services**

This fund accounts for monies which provide services and materials to pupils attending non-public schools within the School District.

**Public School Preschool Grant**

This fund accounts for the costs of preschool programs for three to four year olds.

**Data Communications Grant**

This fund provides to account for money appropriated for Ohio Educational Computer Network Connections.

**Student Wellness and Success**

This fund is used to account for state grants that are restricted for the student health and wellness activities.

**Miscellaneous State Grants**

This fund accounts for various monies received from State agencies that are not classified elsewhere. A separate special cost center must be used for each grant and be approved by the Auditor of State.

**Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief (ESSER) Fund**

Elementary and Secondary School Emergency Relief (ESSER) Fund - This fund accounts for grants received from the federal government to provide emergency relief to school districts related to the COVID-19 pandemic.

**Coronavirus Relief (CR) Fund**

Coronavirus Relief (CR) Fund - This fund accounts for grants received from the federal government to provide emergency relief to school districts related to the COVID-19 pandemic.

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

**Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds (Continued)**

**Title VI-B Grant**

This fund accounts for federal funds for the provision of full educational opportunities to handicapped children at the preschool, elementary and secondary levels and to assist in the training of teachers, supervisors and other specialists in providing educational services to the handicapped.

**School Improvement Stimulus A Grant**

To account for restricted federal grant monies used for school improvements.

**Title III Grant**

This fund accounts for the School to develop and carry out elementary and secondary school programs, including activities at the pre-school level, to meet the educational needs of children of limited English proficiency.

**Title I Grant**

This fund accounts for federal funds expended for services provided to meet special educational needs of educationally deprived children.

**Title IV-A Grant**

This fund is to account for Federal money restricted for providing students with a well-rounded education, supporting safe and healthy students and supporting the effective use of technology.

**EHA Preschool Grant**

The Preschool Grant Program, Section 619 of Public Law 99-457, addresses the improvement and expansion of services for handicapped children ages three (3) through five (5) years.

**Title II-A Grant**

This fund accounts for federal funds to be used to support the teachers in grades 1 through 3, so that the number of students per teacher will be reduced.

**Miscellaneous Federal Grants**

This fund accounts for other minor federal funds classified by the Ohio Department of Education to be recorded in this fund.

**Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds**

The Capital Projects Funds are used to account for the financing and acquisition or construction of major capital facilities, such as new school buildings or additions to existing buildings, and for major renovation projects including equipment purchases. The following is a description of the District's nonmajor capital project fund:

**Permanent Improvement**

This fund accounts for all transactions related to the acquiring, constructing, or improving of such permanent improvements as defined by Ohio Revised Code.

**Building**

The building capital projects fund is used to account for the District's share of the school construction project. A portion of the general obligation bonds were recorded in this fund and will be used to pay for the project as it progresses.

**Construction**

The school facilities capital projects fund accounts for monies received and expended in connection with contracts entered into by the District and the Ohio Department of Education for the building and equipping of classroom facilities.

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER, COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2022

	<u>Food Service</u>	<u>High School Awards</u>	<u>Other Grants</u>	<u>Classroom Facilities Maintenance</u>
<b>Assets:</b>				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 4,418,089	\$ 30,827	\$ 248,792	\$ 1,460,632
Receivables:				
Property taxes	-	-	-	429,326
Accounts	-	1,000	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-
Prepayments	-	-	9	-
Inventory held for resale	11,598	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 4,429,687</u>	<u>\$ 31,827</u>	<u>\$ 248,801</u>	<u>\$ 1,889,958</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Accrued wages and benefits	-	-	100	-
Intergovernmental payable	-	-	-	-
Pension and postemployment benefits payable	-	-	-	-
Interfund loans payable	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Deferred inflows of resources:</b>				
Property taxes levied for the next fiscal year	-	-	-	288,809
Delinquent property tax revenue not available	-	-	-	104,267
Intergovernmental revenue not available	-	-	-	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>393,076</u>
<b>Fund balances:</b>				
Nonspendable:				
Prepays	-	-	9	-
Restricted:				
Classroom facilities maintenance	-	-	-	1,496,882
Food service operations	4,429,687	-	-	-
Non-public schools	-	-	-	-
Federally funded programs	-	-	-	-
Extracurricular activities	-	-	-	-
Other puposes	-	31,827	248,692	-
Unassigned (deficit)	-	-	-	-
Total fund balances (deficit)	<u>4,429,687</u>	<u>31,827</u>	<u>248,701</u>	<u>1,496,882</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows, and fund balances	<u>\$ 4,429,687</u>	<u>\$ 31,827</u>	<u>\$ 248,801</u>	<u>\$ 1,889,958</u>

<u>Student Managed Activities</u>	<u>District Managed Activities</u>	<u>Auxiliary Services</u>	<u>Miscellaneous State Grants</u>	<u>Elementary and Secondary School Emergency</u>
\$ 81,400	\$ 105,795	\$ 168,784	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	-	-
-	12,280	-	-	725
-	-	-	2,694	1,482,883
-	873	449	31	842
-	-	-	-	-
<u>\$ 81,400</u>	<u>\$ 118,948</u>	<u>\$ 169,233</u>	<u>\$ 2,725</u>	<u>\$ 1,484,450</u>
\$ -	\$ 200	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 44,509
-	17,361	53,022	1,884	351,130
-	149	648	27	4,236
-	29,766	-	783	63,025
288	-	-	-	1,021,550
<u>288</u>	<u>47,476</u>	<u>53,670</u>	<u>2,694</u>	<u>1,484,450</u>
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	749,621
-	-	-	-	<u>749,621</u>
-	873	449	31	842
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	115,114	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
81,112	70,599	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	(750,463)
<u>81,112</u>	<u>71,472</u>	<u>115,563</u>	<u>31</u>	<u>(749,621)</u>
<u>\$ 81,400</u>	<u>\$ 118,948</u>	<u>\$ 169,233</u>	<u>\$ 2,725</u>	<u>\$ 1,484,450</u>

(Continued)

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER, COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS (CONTINUED)  
JUNE 30, 2022

	<u>Title VI-B Grant</u>	<u>School Improvement Stimulus A Grant</u>	<u>Title III Grant</u>	<u>Title I Grant</u>
<b>Assets:</b>				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 65	\$ 13,973
Receivables:				
Property taxes	-	-	-	-
Accounts	-	-	-	54,593
Intergovernmental	237,500	39,496	1,024	938,547
Prepayments	1,393	29	58	3,112
Inventory held for resale	-	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 238,893</u>	<u>\$ 39,525</u>	<u>\$ 1,147</u>	<u>\$ 1,010,225</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts payable	\$ 230	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 57
Accrued wages and benefits	190,861	7,769	92	366,618
Intergovernmental payable	1,962	94	-	4,349
Pension and postemployment benefits payable	39,795	483	929	55,146
Interfund loans payable	4,652	31,150	69	512,377
Total liabilities	<u>237,500</u>	<u>39,496</u>	<u>1,090</u>	<u>938,547</u>
<b>Deferred inflows of resources:</b>				
Property taxes levied for the next fiscal year	-	-	-	-
Delinquent property tax revenue not available	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental revenue not available	149,241	3,141	-	142,726
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>149,241</u>	<u>3,141</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>142,726</u>
<b>Fund balances:</b>				
Nonspendable:				
Prepays	1,393	29	58	3,112
Restricted:				
Classroom facilities maintenance	-	-	-	-
Food service operations	-	-	-	-
Non-public schools	-	-	-	-
Federally funded programs	-	-	-	-
Extracurricular activities	-	-	-	-
Other puposes	-	-	-	-
Unassigned (deficit)	(149,241)	(3,141)	(1)	(74,160)
Total fund balances (deficit)	<u>(147,848)</u>	<u>(3,112)</u>	<u>57</u>	<u>(71,048)</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows, and fund balances	<u>\$ 238,893</u>	<u>\$ 39,525</u>	<u>\$ 1,147</u>	<u>\$ 1,010,225</u>



<u>Title IV-A Grant</u>	<u>Title II-A Grant</u>	<u>Miscellaneous Federal Grants</u>	<u>Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds</u>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,676	\$ 6,531,033
-	-	-	429,326
-	-	-	68,598
21,405	34,808	-	2,758,357
115	157	-	7,068
-	-	-	11,598
<u>\$ 21,520</u>	<u>\$ 34,965</u>	<u>\$ 2,676</u>	<u>\$ 9,805,980</u>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 44,996
18,817	31,392	-	1,039,046
242	168	-	11,875
2,340	3,246	-	195,513
6	2	-	1,570,094
<u>21,405</u>	<u>34,808</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,861,524</u>
-	-	-	288,809
-	-	-	104,267
12,979	7,317	-	1,065,025
<u>12,979</u>	<u>7,317</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,458,101</u>
115	157	-	7,068
-	-	-	1,496,882
-	-	-	4,429,687
-	-	-	115,114
-	-	2,676	2,676
-	-	-	151,711
-	-	-	280,519
(12,979)	(7,317)	-	(997,302)
<u>(12,864)</u>	<u>(7,160)</u>	<u>2,676</u>	<u>5,486,355</u>
<u>\$ 21,520</u>	<u>\$ 34,965</u>	<u>\$ 2,676</u>	<u>\$ 9,805,980</u>

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER, COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	<u>Food Service</u>	<u>High School Awards</u>	<u>Other Grants</u>	<u>Classroom Facilities Maintenance</u>
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Property taxes	\$ -	-	\$ -	\$ 385,839
Intergovernmental	4,651,464	-	-	39,941
Investment earnings	5,370	\$ -	-	1,738
Extracurricular	-	-	-	-
Rental income	-	-	-	-
Charges for services	153,384	-	-	-
Contributions and donations	-	7,700	76,088	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-
Total revenues	<u>4,810,218</u>	<u>7,700</u>	<u>76,088</u>	<u>427,518</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular	-	6,180	11,353	-
Special	-	-	2,585	-
Other	-	-	-	-
Support services:				
Pupil	-	-	8,500	-
Instructional staff	-	-	5,035	-
Administration	-	-	-	-
Fiscal	63,943	-	-	4,953
Operations and maintenance	58,895	-	-	168,184
Pupil transportation	-	-	-	-
Central	-	-	-	-
Operation of non-instructional services:				
Food service operations	3,530,443	-	-	-
Other non-instructional services	-	-	-	-
Extracurricular activities	-	-	2,862	-
Total expenditures	<u>3,653,281</u>	<u>6,180</u>	<u>30,335</u>	<u>173,137</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>1,156,937</u>	<u>1,520</u>	<u>45,753</u>	<u>254,381</u>
<b>Other financing sources:</b>				
Transfers in	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Change in fund balance	1,156,937	1,520	45,753	254,381
<b>Fund balances (deficit) at beginning of year</b>	<u>3,272,750</u>	<u>30,307</u>	<u>202,948</u>	<u>1,242,501</u>
<b>Fund balances (deficit) at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 4,429,687</u>	<u>\$ 31,827</u>	<u>\$ 248,701</u>	<u>\$ 1,496,882</u>

<u>Student Managed Activities</u>	<u>District Managed Activities</u>	<u>Auxiliary Services</u>	<u>Public Preschool Grant</u>	<u>Data Communications Grant</u>	<u>Student Wellness and Success</u>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	803,429	280,000	18,000	-
-	-	296	-	-	-
29,469	228,356	-	-	-	-
-	450	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
22	-	-	-	-	-
33	4,755	-	-	-	-
<u>29,524</u>	<u>233,561</u>	<u>803,725</u>	<u>280,000</u>	<u>18,000</u>	<u>-</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	280,000	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	53,326
-	-	-	-	26,435	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	800,192	-	-	-
27,873	995,981	-	-	-	-
<u>27,873</u>	<u>995,981</u>	<u>800,192</u>	<u>280,000</u>	<u>26,435</u>	<u>53,326</u>
<u>1,651</u>	<u>(762,420)</u>	<u>3,533</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(8,435)</u>	<u>(53,326)</u>
-	804,082	-	-	-	-
-	804,082	-	-	-	-
1,651	41,662	3,533	-	(8,435)	(53,326)
79,461	29,810	112,030	-	8,435	53,326
<u>\$ 81,112</u>	<u>\$ 71,472</u>	<u>\$ 115,563</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

(Continued)

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER, COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS (CONTINUED)  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	<u>Miscellaneous State Grants</u>	<u>Elementary and Secondary School Emergency</u>	<u>Coronavirus Relief</u>	<u>Title VI-B Grant</u>
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Property taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Intergovernmental	24,741	7,762,878	91,287	1,932,592
Investment earnings	-	-	-	-
Extracurricular	-	-	-	-
Rental income	-	-	-	-
Charges for services	-	-	-	-
Contributions and donations	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-
Total revenues	<u>24,741</u>	<u>7,762,878</u>	<u>91,287</u>	<u>1,932,592</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular	-	4,387,444	69,587	956
Special	-	811,766	-	1,028,208
Other	-	-	-	211,956
Support services:				
Pupil	-	1,946,802	-	240,257
Instructional staff	2,688	465,350	12,600	3,416
Administration	-	-	-	402,759
Fiscal	-	-	-	-
Operations and maintenance	-	-	-	-
Pupil transportation	-	821,183	-	82,604
Central	-	79,183	9,100	-
Operation of non-instructional services:				
Food service operations	-	-	-	-
Other non-instructional services	21,285	771	-	56,774
Extracurricular activities	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>23,973</u>	<u>8,512,499</u>	<u>91,287</u>	<u>2,026,930</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>768</u>	<u>(749,621)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(94,338)</u>
<b>Other financing sources:</b>				
Transfers in	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Change in fund balance	768	(749,621)	-	(94,338)
<b>Fund balances (deficit) at beginning of year</b>	<u>(737)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(53,510)</u>
<b>Fund balances (deficit) at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 31</u>	<u>\$ (749,621)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (147,848)</u>

<b>School Improvement Stimulus A Grant</b>	<b>Title III Grant</b>	<b>Title I Grant</b>	<b>Title IV-A Grant</b>	<b>EHA Preschool Grant</b>	<b>Title II-A Grant</b>	<b>Miscellaneous Federal Grants</b>	<b>Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds</b>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 385,839
65,115	62,253	3,686,063	190,010	61,382	530,836	10,082	20,210,073
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,404
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	257,825
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	153,384
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83,810
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,788
<u>65,115</u>	<u>62,253</u>	<u>3,686,063</u>	<u>190,010</u>	<u>61,382</u>	<u>530,836</u>	<u>10,082</u>	<u>21,103,573</u>
54,613	13,525	-	128,597	-	-	49,424	4,721,679
-	-	1,577,308	-	31,702	-	-	3,731,569
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	211,956
-	833	-	68,528	29,680	-	1,116	2,349,042
14,451	6,000	1,779,627	965	-	561,160	-	2,877,727
-	-	89,929	-	-	-	-	492,688
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68,896
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	227,079
-	-	298,466	-	-	-	-	1,202,253
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88,283
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,530,443
-	40,620	76,989	-	-	16,792	4,650	1,018,073
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,026,716
<u>69,064</u>	<u>60,978</u>	<u>3,822,319</u>	<u>198,090</u>	<u>61,382</u>	<u>577,952</u>	<u>55,190</u>	<u>21,546,404</u>
<u>(3,949)</u>	<u>1,275</u>	<u>(136,256)</u>	<u>(8,080)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(47,116)</u>	<u>(45,108)</u>	<u>(442,831)</u>
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	804,082
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	804,082
(3,949)	1,275	(136,256)	(8,080)	-	(47,116)	(45,108)	361,251
837	(1,218)	65,208	(4,784)	-	39,956	47,784	5,125,104
<u>\$ (3,112)</u>	<u>\$ 57</u>	<u>\$ (71,048)</u>	<u>\$ (12,864)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (7,160)</u>	<u>\$ 2,676</u>	<u>\$ 5,486,355</u>

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
FOOD SERVICE FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	<b>Budgeted Amounts</b>		<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<b>Original</b>	<b>Final</b>		
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Intergovernmental	\$ 3,977,514	\$ 4,081,969	\$ 4,639,396	\$ 557,427
Investment earnings	3,478	3,570	4,057	487
Charges for services	131,507	134,961	153,391	18,430
Total revenues	<u>4,112,499</u>	<u>4,220,500</u>	<u>4,796,844</u>	<u>576,344</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Support services:				
Fiscal	-	116,534	63,943	52,591
Operations and maintenance	-	129,510	71,063	58,447
Operation of non-instructional services:				
Food service operations	5,084,506	7,118,155	3,905,777	3,212,378
Total expenditures	<u>5,084,506</u>	<u>7,364,199</u>	<u>4,040,783</u>	<u>3,323,416</u>
Net change in fund balance	(972,007)	(3,143,699)	756,061	3,899,760
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year</b>	2,962,699	2,962,699	2,962,699	-
<b>Prior year encumbrances appropriated</b>	219,506	219,506	219,506	-
<b>Fund balance at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 2,210,198</u>	<u>\$ 38,506</u>	<u>\$ 3,938,266</u>	<u>\$ 3,899,760</u>

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
HIGH SCHOOL AWARDS FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	<b>Budgeted Amounts</b>		<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<b>Original</b>	<b>Final</b>		
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Contributions and donations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,700	\$ 7,700
Total revenues	-	-	7,700	7,700
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular		26,949	7,950	18,999
Total expenditures	-	26,949	7,950	18,999
Excess of expenditures over revenues	-	(26,949)	(250)	26,699
<b>Other financing sources:</b>				
Refund of prior year expenditure	-	-	1,170	1,170
Total other financing sources	-	-	1,170	1,170
Net change in fund balance	-	(26,949)	920	27,869
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year</b>	25,258	25,258	25,258	-
<b>Prior year encumbrances appropriated</b>	4,649	4,649	4,649	-
<b>Fund balance at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 29,907</u>	<u>\$ 2,958</u>	<u>\$ 30,827</u>	<u>\$ 27,869</u>

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
OTHER GRANTS FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	<b>Budgeted Amounts</b>		<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<b>Original</b>	<b>Final</b>		
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Extracurricular	\$ -	\$ 1,000	\$ -	\$ (1,000)
Contributions and donations	95,640	105,885	76,088	(29,797)
Miscellaneous	-	1,000	-	(1,000)
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>95,640</b>	<b>107,885</b>	<b>76,088</b>	<b>(31,797)</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular	27,331	84,213	12,560	71,653
Special	11,968	36,877	5,500	31,377
Support Services:				
Pupil	22,337	68,825	10,265	58,560
Instructional staff	33,199	102,295	15,257	87,038
Extracurricular activities	6,228	19,189	2,862	16,327
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<b>101,063</b>	<b>311,399</b>	<b>46,444</b>	<b>264,955</b>
Net change in fund balance	(5,423)	(203,514)	29,644	233,158
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year</b>	<b>202,451</b>	<b>202,451</b>	<b>202,451</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Prior year encumbrances appropriated</b>	<b>1,063</b>	<b>1,063</b>	<b>1,063</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Fund balance at end of year</b>	<b>\$ 198,091</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 233,158</b>	<b>\$ 233,158</b>



**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
CLASSROOM FACILITIES MAINTENANCE FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	<b>Budgeted Amounts</b>		<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<b>Original</b>	<b>Final</b>		
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Property taxes	\$ 331,071	\$ 355,000	\$ 384,867	\$ 29,867
Intergovernmental	34,357	37,500	39,940	2,440
Investment earnings	1,075	500	1,250	750
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>366,503</u>	<u>393,000</u>	<u>426,057</u>	<u>33,057</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Support Services:				
Fiscal	-	5,945	4,953	992
Operations and maintenance	1,000,000	1,594,229	1,328,228	266,001
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<u>1,000,000</u>	<u>1,600,174</u>	<u>1,333,181</u>	<u>266,993</u>
Net change in fund balance	(633,497)	(1,207,174)	(907,124)	300,050
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year</b>	1,207,174	1,207,174	1,207,174	-
<b>Fund balance at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 573,677</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 300,050</u>	<u>\$ 300,050</u>

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
STUDENT MANAGED ACTIVITIES FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	<b>Budgeted Amounts</b>		<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<b>Original</b>	<b>Final</b>		
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Extracurricular	\$ 26,176	\$ 44,059	\$ 29,470	\$ (14,589)
Contributions and donations	58	96	64	(32)
Miscellaneous	30	49	33	(16)
Total revenues	<u>26,264</u>	<u>44,204</u>	<u>29,567</u>	<u>(14,637)</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Extracurricular activities	50,723	100,723	35,664	65,059
Total expenditures	<u>50,723</u>	<u>100,723</u>	<u>35,664</u>	<u>65,059</u>
Excess of expenditures over revenues	<u>(24,459)</u>	<u>(56,519)</u>	<u>(6,097)</u>	<u>50,422</u>
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>				
Transfers in	500	500	11,631	11,131
Transfers out	-	-	(11,632)	(11,632)
Advances in	-	-	288	288
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>500</u>	<u>500</u>	<u>287</u>	<u>(213)</u>
Net change in fund balance	(23,959)	(56,019)	(5,810)	50,209
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year</b>	78,696	78,696	78,696	-
<b>Prior year encumbrances appropriated</b>	723	723	723	-
<b>Fund balance at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 55,460</u>	<u>\$ 23,400</u>	<u>\$ 73,609</u>	<u>\$ 50,209</u>

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
DISTRICT MANAGED ACTIVITIES FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	<b>Budgeted Amounts</b>		<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<b>Original</b>	<b>Final</b>		
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Extracurricular	\$ 172,607	\$ 273,393	\$ 205,798	\$ (67,595)
Rental income	629	996	750	(246)
Contributions and donations	9,988	15,821	11,909	(3,912)
Miscellaneous	7,334	11,616	8,744	(2,872)
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>190,558</b>	<b>301,826</b>	<b>227,201</b>	<b>(74,625)</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Extracurricular activities	1,204,753	1,301,094	1,019,711	281,383
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<b>1,204,753</b>	<b>1,301,094</b>	<b>1,019,711</b>	<b>281,383</b>
Excess of expenditures over revenues	(1,014,195)	(999,268)	(792,510)	206,758
<b>Other financing sources:</b>				
Transfers in	766,000	941,000	804,082	(136,918)
Refund of prior year expenditure	-	-	365	365
<b>Total other financing sources</b>	<b>766,000</b>	<b>941,000</b>	<b>804,447</b>	<b>(136,553)</b>
Net change in fund balance	(248,195)	(58,268)	11,937	70,205
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year</b>	<b>56,001</b>	<b>56,001</b>	<b>56,001</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Prior year encumbrances appropriated</b>	<b>4,753</b>	<b>4,753</b>	<b>4,753</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Fund balance (deficit) at end of year</b>	<b>\$ (187,441)</b>	<b>\$ 2,486</b>	<b>\$ 72,691</b>	<b>\$ 70,205</b>

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
AUXILIARY SERVICES FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	<b>Budgeted Amounts</b>		<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<b>Original</b>	<b>Final</b>		
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Intergovernmental	\$ 768,865	\$ 803,430	\$ 803,430	-
Investment earnings	-	68	242	174
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>768,865</b>	<b>803,498</b>	<b>803,672</b>	<b>174</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Operation of non-instructional services	615,778	989,530	825,690	163,840
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<b>615,778</b>	<b>989,530</b>	<b>825,690</b>	<b>163,840</b>
Net change in fund balance	153,087	(186,032)	(22,018)	164,014
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year</b>	<b>70,255</b>	<b>70,255</b>	<b>70,255</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Prior year encumbrances appropriated</b>	<b>115,778</b>	<b>115,778</b>	<b>115,778</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Fund balance at end of year</b>	<b>\$ 339,120</b>	<b>\$ 1</b>	<b>\$ 164,015</b>	<b>\$ 164,014</b>

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
PUBLIC SCHOOL PRESCHOOL GRANT FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	<b>Budgeted Amounts</b>		<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<b>Original</b>	<b>Final</b>		
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Intergovernmental	\$ 280,000	\$ 280,000	\$ 280,000	\$ -
Total revenues	<u>280,000</u>	<u>280,000</u>	<u>280,000</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Special	280,000	280,000	280,000	-
Total expenditures	<u>280,000</u>	<u>280,000</u>	<u>280,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	-	-	-	-
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Fund balance at end of year</b>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
DATA COMMUNICATION GRANT FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	<b>Budgeted Amounts</b>		<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<b>Original</b>	<b>Final</b>		
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Intergovernmental	\$ 18,000	\$ 18,000	\$ 18,000	\$ -
Total revenues	<u>18,000</u>	<u>18,000</u>	<u>18,000</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Support services:				
Instructional staff	9,000	26,435	26,435	-
Total expenditures	<u>9,000</u>	<u>26,435</u>	<u>26,435</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	9,000	(8,435)	(8,435)	-
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year</b>	8,435	8,435	8,435	-
<b>Fund balance at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 17,435</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
STUDENT WELLNESS AND SUCCESS FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	<b>Budgeted Amounts</b>		<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<b>Original</b>	<b>Final</b>		
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Intergovernmental	\$ 2,112,887	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total revenues	<u>2,112,887</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Support services:				
Pupil	-	53,008	53,008	-
Total expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>53,008</u>	<u>53,008</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	2,112,887	(53,008)	(53,008)	-
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year</b>	53,008	53,008	53,008	-
<b>Fund balance at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 2,165,895</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
MISCELLANEOUS STATE GRANTS FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	<b>Budgeted Amounts</b>		<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<b>Original</b>	<b>Final</b>		
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Intergovernmental	\$ 30,235	\$ 30,339	\$ 27,120	\$ (3,219)
Total revenues	<u>30,235</u>	<u>30,339</u>	<u>27,120</u>	<u>(3,219)</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Operation of non-instructional services	25,000	29,160	25,941	3,219
Total expenditures	<u>25,000</u>	<u>29,160</u>	<u>25,941</u>	<u>3,219</u>
Excess of revenues over expenditures	<u>5,235</u>	<u>1,179</u>	<u>1,179</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Other financing uses:</b>				
Advances out	-	(1,179)	(1,179)	-
Total other financing uses	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,179)</u>	<u>(1,179)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	5,235	-	-	-
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Fund balance at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 5,235</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>



**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
ESSER FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	<b>Budgeted Amounts</b>		<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<b>Original</b>	<b>Final</b>		
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Intergovernmental	\$ 2,993,620	\$ 33,417,535	\$ 7,321,264	\$ (26,096,271)
Total revenues	<u>2,993,620</u>	<u>33,417,535</u>	<u>7,321,264</u>	<u>(26,096,271)</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular	16,010,309	18,167,097	4,785,491	13,381,606
Special	2,291,471	2,600,160	684,922	1,915,238
Support services:				
Pupil	6,239,998	7,080,603	1,865,139	5,215,464
Instructional staff	1,618,886	1,836,970	483,886	1,353,084
Pupil transportation	2,792,176	3,168,317	834,583	2,333,734
Central	264,914	300,601	79,183	221,418
Operation of non-instructional services	2,579	2,927	771	2,156
Total expenditures	<u>29,220,333</u>	<u>33,156,675</u>	<u>8,733,975</u>	<u>24,422,700</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(26,226,713)</u>	<u>260,860</u>	<u>(1,412,711)</u>	<u>(1,673,571)</u>
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>				
Advances in	-	-	1,021,550	1,021,550
Advances out	-	(385,638)	(385,638)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>(385,638)</u>	<u>635,912</u>	<u>1,021,550</u>
Net change in fund balance	(26,226,713)	(124,778)	(776,799)	(652,021)
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Prior year encumbrances appropriated</b>	124,778	124,778	124,778	-
<b>Fund balance at end of year</b>	<u>\$ (26,101,935)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (652,021)</u>	<u>\$ (652,021)</u>

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
CORONAVIRUS RELIEF FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	<b>Budgeted Amounts</b>		<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<b>Original</b>	<b>Final</b>		
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Intergovernmental	\$ 545,925	\$ 125,000	\$ 91,287	\$ (33,713)
Total revenues	<u>545,925</u>	<u>125,000</u>	<u>91,287</u>	<u>(33,713)</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular	103,300	103,300	69,587	33,713
Support services:				
Instructional staff	12,600	12,600	12,600	-
Central	9,100	9,100	9,100	-
Total expenditures	<u>125,000</u>	<u>125,000</u>	<u>91,287</u>	<u>33,713</u>
Net change in fund balance	420,925	-	-	-
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Fund balance at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 420,925</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
TITLE VI-B FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	<b>Budgeted Amounts</b>		<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<b>Original</b>	<b>Final</b>		
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Intergovernmental	\$ 2,263,940	\$ 2,981,785	\$ 2,465,782	\$ (516,003)
Total revenues	<u>2,263,940</u>	<u>2,981,785</u>	<u>2,465,782</u>	<u>(516,003)</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular	971	1,200	956	244
Special	1,044,033	1,289,905	1,027,470	262,435
Other	179,988	222,376	177,133	45,243
Support services:				
Pupil	244,842	302,503	240,958	61,545
Instructional staff	3,471	4,289	3,416	873
Administration	411,527	508,443	404,999	103,444
Pupil transportation	83,936	103,703	82,604	21,099
Operation of non-instructional services	59,974	74,099	59,023	15,076
Total expenditures	<u>2,028,742</u>	<u>2,506,518</u>	<u>1,996,559</u>	<u>509,959</u>
Excess of revenues over expenditures	<u>235,198</u>	<u>475,267</u>	<u>469,223</u>	<u>(6,044)</u>
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>				
Advances in	-	-	4,652	4,652
Advances out	-	(503,840)	(503,840)	-
Refund of prior year receipts	-	(168)	(168)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>(504,008)</u>	<u>(499,356)</u>	<u>4,652</u>
Net change in fund balance	235,198	(28,741)	(30,133)	(1,392)
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Prior year encumbrances appropriated</b>	28,742	28,742	28,742	-
<b>Fund balance (deficit) at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 263,940</u>	<u>\$ 1</u>	<u>\$ (1,391)</u>	<u>\$ (1,392)</u>

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
SCHOOL IMPROVEMENT STIMULUS A FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	<b>Budgeted Amounts</b>		<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<b>Original</b>	<b>Final</b>		
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Intergovernmental	\$ 283,166	\$ 392,981	\$ 49,501	\$ (343,480)
Total revenues	<u>283,166</u>	<u>392,981</u>	<u>49,501</u>	<u>(343,480)</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular	205,070	318,201	66,103	252,098
Support Services:				
Instructional staff	44,930	69,717	14,483	55,234
Total expenditures	<u>250,000</u>	<u>387,918</u>	<u>80,586</u>	<u>307,332</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>33,166</u>	<u>5,063</u>	<u>(31,085)</u>	<u>(36,148)</u>
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>				
Advances in	-	-	31,150	31,150
Advances out	-	(5,063)	(5,063)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>(5,063)</u>	<u>26,087</u>	<u>31,150</u>
Net change in fund balance	33,166	-	(4,998)	(4,998)
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Fund balance (deficit) at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 33,166</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (4,998)</u>	<u>\$ (4,998)</u>

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
TITLE III FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	<b>Budgeted Amounts</b>		<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<b>Original</b>	<b>Final</b>		
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Intergovernmental	\$ 133,446	\$ 139,824	\$ 73,713	\$ (66,111)
Total revenues	<u>133,446</u>	<u>139,824</u>	<u>73,713</u>	<u>(66,111)</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular	31,955	56,287	39,770	16,517
Support services:				
Pupil	669	1,179	833	346
Instructional staff	4,821	8,492	6,000	2,492
Operation of non-instructional services	38,904	68,525	48,418	20,107
Total expenditures	<u>76,349</u>	<u>134,483</u>	<u>95,021</u>	<u>39,462</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>57,097</u>	<u>5,341</u>	<u>(21,308)</u>	<u>(26,649)</u>
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>				
Advances in	-	-	69	69
Advances out	-	(11,690)	(11,690)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>(11,690)</u>	<u>(11,621)</u>	<u>69</u>
Net change in fund balance	57,097	(6,349)	(32,929)	(26,580)
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Prior year encumbrances appropriated</b>	6,349	6,349	6,349	-
<b>Fund balance (deficit) at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 63,446</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (26,580)</u>	<u>\$ (26,580)</u>

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
TITLE I FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	<b>Budgeted Amounts</b>		<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<b>Original</b>	<b>Final</b>		
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Intergovernmental	\$ 5,424,014	\$ 4,983,597	\$ 3,463,246	\$ (1,520,351)
Total revenues	<u>5,424,014</u>	<u>4,983,597</u>	<u>3,463,246</u>	<u>(1,520,351)</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Special	1,523,135	2,036,713	1,727,030	309,683
Support services:				
Instructional staff	1,684,017	2,251,842	1,909,448	342,394
Administration	80,159	107,187	90,889	16,298
Pupil transportation	271,624	363,212	307,985	55,227
Operation of non-instructional services	70,689	94,525	80,152	14,373
Total expenditures	<u>3,629,624</u>	<u>4,853,479</u>	<u>4,115,504</u>	<u>737,975</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>1,794,390</u>	<u>130,118</u>	<u>(652,258)</u>	<u>(782,376)</u>
<b>Other financing sources (uses):</b>				
Advances in	-	-	512,377	512,377
Advances out	-	(273,851)	(273,851)	-
Refund of prior year expenditure	-	14,109	14,109	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>(259,742)</u>	<u>252,635</u>	<u>512,377</u>
Net change in fund balance	1,794,390	(129,624)	(399,623)	(269,999)
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Prior year encumbrances appropriated</b>	129,624	129,624	129,624	-
<b>Fund balance (deficit) at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 1,924,014</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (269,999)</u>	<u>\$ (269,999)</u>

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
TITLE IV - A FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	<b>Budgeted Amounts</b>		<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<b>Original</b>	<b>Final</b>		
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Intergovernmental	\$ 259,896	\$ 586,417	\$ 181,584	\$ (404,833)
Total revenues	<u>259,896</u>	<u>586,417</u>	<u>181,584</u>	<u>(404,833)</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular	164,453	371,065	122,368	248,697
Support services:				
Pupil	78,828	177,863	58,655	119,208
Instructional staff	1,297	2,926	965	1,961
Operation of non-instructional services	15,318	34,563	11,398	23,165
Total expenditures	<u>259,896</u>	<u>586,417</u>	<u>193,386</u>	<u>393,031</u>
Excess of expenditures over revenues	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(11,802)</u>	<u>(11,802)</u>
<b>Other financing sources:</b>				
Advances in	-	-	6	6
Total other financing sources	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>6</u>
Net change in fund balance	-	-	(11,796)	(11,796)
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Fund balance (deficit) at end of year</b>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (11,796)</u>	<u>\$ (11,796)</u>

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
EHA PRESCHOOL FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	<b>Budgeted Amounts</b>		<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<b>Original</b>	<b>Final</b>		
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Intergovernmental	\$ 35,183	\$ 67,551	\$ 67,254	\$ (297)
Total revenues	<u>35,183</u>	<u>67,551</u>	<u>67,254</u>	<u>(297)</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Special	15,602	31,855	31,702	153
Support services:				
Pupil	<u>14,608</u>	<u>29,825</u>	<u>29,681</u>	<u>144</u>
Total expenditures	<u>30,210</u>	<u>61,680</u>	<u>61,383</u>	<u>297</u>
Excess of expenditures over revenues	<u>4,973</u>	<u>5,871</u>	<u>5,871</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Other financing uses:</b>				
Advances out	<u>-</u>	<u>(6,081)</u>	<u>(6,081)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other financing uses	<u>-</u>	<u>(6,081)</u>	<u>(6,081)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	4,973	(210)	(210)	-
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Prior year encumbrances appropriated</b>	<u>210</u>	<u>210</u>	<u>210</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Fund balance at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 5,183</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>



**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
TITLE II-A FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	<b>Budgeted Amounts</b>		<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<b>Original</b>	<b>Final</b>		
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Intergovernmental	\$ 983,602	\$ 1,149,321	\$ 607,545	\$ (541,776)
Total revenues	<u>983,602</u>	<u>1,149,321</u>	<u>607,545</u>	<u>(541,776)</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Support services:				
Instructional staff	571,183	1,071,361	663,845	407,516
Operation of non-instructional services	16,492	30,935	19,168	11,767
Total expenditures	<u>587,675</u>	<u>1,102,296</u>	<u>683,013</u>	<u>419,283</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>395,927</u>	<u>47,025</u>	<u>(75,468)</u>	<u>(122,493)</u>
<b>Other financing uses:</b>				
Advances out	-	(134,700)	(134,700)	-
Total other financing uses	<u>-</u>	<u>(134,700)</u>	<u>(134,700)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	395,927	(87,675)	(210,168)	(122,493)
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Prior year encumbrances appropriated</b>	87,675	87,675	87,675	-
<b>Fund balance (deficit) at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 483,602</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (122,493)</u>	<u>\$ (122,493)</u>

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
MISCELLANEOUS FEDERAL GRANTS FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	<b>Budgeted Amounts</b>		<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<b>Original</b>	<b>Final</b>		
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Intergovernmental	\$ 593,802	\$ 107,877	\$ 107,877	\$ -
Total revenues	593,802	107,877	107,877	-
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular	373,115	58,602	56,476	2,126
Support services:				
Pupil	65,835	10,340	9,965	375
Operation of non-instructional services	30,721	4,825	4,650	175
Total expenditures	469,671	73,767	71,091	2,676
Excess of revenues over expenditures	124,131	34,110	36,786	2,676
<b>Other financing uses:</b>				
Advances out	-	(106,457)	(106,457)	-
Total other financing uses	-	(106,457)	(106,457)	-
Net change in fund balance	124,131	(72,347)	(69,671)	2,676
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year</b>	2,676	2,676	2,676	-
<b>Prior year encumbrances appropriated</b>	69,671	69,671	69,671	-
<b>Fund balance at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 196,478</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,676</u>	<u>\$ 2,676</u>

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER, COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2022

	<u>Permanent Improvement</u>	<u>Building</u>	<u>Construction</u>	<u>Total Nonmajor Capital Projects</u>
<b>Assets:</b>				
Equity in pooled cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,906,728	\$ 1,157,831	\$ 2,533,470	\$ 5,598,029
Cash in segregated accounts	-	65,807	345,486	411,293
Receivables:				
Property taxes	1,479,285	-	-	1,479,285
Intergovernmental	-	-	2,396,859	2,396,859
Total assets	<u>\$ 3,386,013</u>	<u>\$ 1,223,638</u>	<u>\$ 5,275,815</u>	<u>\$ 9,885,466</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Contracts payable	\$ -	\$ 42,391	\$ -	\$ 42,391
Retainage payable	-	65,807	345,486	411,293
Total liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>108,198</u>	<u>345,486</u>	<u>453,684</u>
<b>Deferred inflows of resources:</b>				
Property taxes levied for the next fiscal year	1,308,506	-	-	1,308,506
Delinquent property tax revenue not available	31,091	-	-	31,091
Intergovernmental revenue not available	-	-	2,396,859	2,396,859
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>1,339,597</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,396,859</u>	<u>3,736,456</u>
<b>Fund balances:</b>				
Restricted:				
Capital projects	-	1,115,440	2,533,470	3,648,910
Committed:				
Capital projects	2,046,416	-	-	2,046,416
Total fund balances	<u>2,046,416</u>	<u>1,115,440</u>	<u>2,533,470</u>	<u>5,695,326</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows and fund balances	<u>\$ 3,386,013</u>	<u>\$ 1,223,638</u>	<u>\$ 5,275,815</u>	<u>\$ 9,885,466</u>

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES  
NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	<u>Permanent Improvement</u>	<u>Building</u>	<u>Construction</u>	<u>Total Nonmajor Capital Projects</u>
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Property taxes	\$ 1,467,714	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,467,714
Intergovernmental	151,806	-	-	151,806
Investment earnings	3,304	3,605	1,873	8,782
Total revenues	<u>1,622,824</u>	<u>3,605</u>	<u>1,873</u>	<u>1,628,302</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular	287,855	-	-	287,855
Support services:				
Fiscal	50,621	-	-	50,621
Operations and maintenance	98,109	-	-	98,109
Central	92,294	-	-	92,294
Facilities acquisition and construction	1,819,866	295,599	8,280	2,123,745
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	45,000	-	-	45,000
Interest and fiscal charges	24,822	-	-	24,822
Total expenditures	<u>2,418,567</u>	<u>295,599</u>	<u>8,280</u>	<u>2,722,446</u>
Excess of expenditures over revenues	<u>(795,743)</u>	<u>(291,994)</u>	<u>(6,407)</u>	<u>(1,094,144)</u>
<b>Other financing sources:</b>				
Notes issued - finance purchase	2,740,000	-	-	2,740,000
Total other financing sources	<u>2,740,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,740,000</u>
Net change in fund balances	1,944,257	(291,994)	(6,407)	1,645,856
<b>Fund balances at beginning of year</b>	<u>102,159</u>	<u>1,407,434</u>	<u>2,539,877</u>	<u>4,049,470</u>
<b>Fund balances at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 2,046,416</u>	<u>\$ 1,115,440</u>	<u>\$ 2,533,470</u>	<u>\$ 5,695,326</u>

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	<b>Budgeted Amounts</b>		<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<b>Original</b>	<b>Final</b>		
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Property taxes	\$ 1,247,226	\$ 1,346,000	\$ 1,462,085	\$ 116,085
Intergovernmental	129,498	136,500	151,806	15,306
Investment earnings	2,274	1,000	2,666	1,666
Contributions and donations	-	10,000	-	(10,000)
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>1,378,998</b>	<b>1,493,500</b>	<b>1,616,557</b>	<b>123,057</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular	103,763	330,992	287,855	43,137
Support services:				
Fiscal	18,247	58,207	50,621	7,586
Operations and maintenance	79,690	254,202	221,073	33,129
Central	131,087	418,153	363,657	54,496
Facilities acquisition and construction	1,479,771	4,720,313	4,105,136	615,177
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<b>1,812,558</b>	<b>5,781,867</b>	<b>5,028,342</b>	<b>753,525</b>
Excess of expenditures over revenues	(433,560)	(4,288,367)	(3,411,785)	876,582
<b>Other financing sources:</b>				
Notes issued - finance purchase	-	2,740,000	2,740,000	-
Total other financing sources	-	2,740,000	2,740,000	-
Net change in fund balance	(433,560)	(1,548,367)	(671,785)	876,582
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year</b>	<b>1,235,810</b>	<b>1,235,810</b>	<b>1,235,810</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Prior year encumbrances appropriated</b>	<b>312,557</b>	<b>312,557</b>	<b>312,557</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Fund balance at end of year</b>	<b>\$ 1,114,807</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 876,582</b>	<b>\$ 876,582</b>

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
BUILDING FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	<b>Budgeted Amounts</b>		<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<b>Original</b>	<b>Final</b>		
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Investment earnings	\$ 116,548	\$ 2,500	\$ 5,760	\$ 3,260
Total revenues	<u>116,548</u>	<u>2,500</u>	<u>5,760</u>	<u>3,260</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Facilities acquisition and construction	1,458,459	1,654,419	571,569	1,082,850
Total expenditures	<u>1,458,459</u>	<u>1,654,419</u>	<u>571,569</u>	<u>1,082,850</u>
Net change in fund balance	(1,341,911)	(1,651,919)	(565,809)	1,086,110
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year</b>	693,460	693,460	693,460	-
<b>Prior year encumbrances appropriated</b>	958,459	958,459	958,459	-
<b>Fund balance at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 310,008</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,086,110</u>	<u>\$ 1,086,110</u>

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN  
FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS)  
CONSTRUCTION FUND  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2022

	<b>Budgeted Amounts</b>		<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<b>Original</b>	<b>Final</b>		
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Investment earnings	\$ 1,814,660	\$ 300	\$ 3,521	\$ 3,221
Total revenues	<u>1,814,660</u>	<u>300</u>	<u>3,521</u>	<u>3,221</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Facilities acquisition and construction	1,500,000	2,537,855	8,281	2,529,574
Total expenditures	<u>1,500,000</u>	<u>2,537,855</u>	<u>8,281</u>	<u>2,529,574</u>
Net change in fund balance	314,660	(2,537,555)	(4,760)	2,532,795
<b>Fund balance at beginning of year</b>	2,537,555	2,537,555	2,537,555	-
<b>Fund balance at end of year</b>	<u>\$ 2,852,215</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,532,795</u>	<u>\$ 2,532,795</u>

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



## STATISTICAL SECTION



**THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

STATISTICAL SECTION

This part of the Middletown City School District's annual comprehensive financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the District's overall financial health.

**Contents**

**Page**

**Financial Trends**

These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the District's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.

**138-145**

**Revenue Capacity**

These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the District's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.

**146-151**

**Debt Capacity**

These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the District's current levels of outstanding debt and the District's ability to issue additional debt in the future.

**152-157**

**Demographic and Economic Information**

These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the District's financial activities take place.

**158-159**

**Operating Information**

These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the District's financial report relates to the services the District provides and the activities it performs.

**160-167**

**Sources:** Sources are noted on the individual schedules.

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

NET POSITION BY COMPONENT  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)  
SCHEDULE 1

	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021(1)</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019 (1)</u>
<b>Governmental activities</b>				
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 54,708,930	\$ 56,046,520	\$ 57,022,601	\$ 54,041,883
Restricted	13,271,343	12,117,010	12,042,868	12,543,054
Unrestricted (deficit)	(44,031,722)	(52,672,350)	(48,725,490)	(47,925,073)
Total governmental activities net position	<u>\$ 23,948,551</u>	<u>\$ 15,491,180</u>	<u>\$ 20,339,979</u>	<u>\$ 18,659,864</u>

**Source:** School District financial records.

**(1)** Amounts have been restated as previously reported.

<b>2018</b>	<b>2017 (1)</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2013</b>
\$ 50,497,647	\$ 33,418,675	\$ 8,826,190	\$ 3,847,066	\$ 3,003,649	\$ 6,234,371
13,787,431	29,002,067	51,446,955	54,147,596	3,938,419	2,337,991
(58,324,692)	(91,721,521)	(77,674,860)	(90,343,892)	(93,507,156)	(3,394,825)
<u>\$ 5,960,386</u>	<u>\$ (29,300,779)</u>	<u>\$ (17,401,715)</u>	<u>\$ (32,349,230)</u>	<u>\$ (86,565,088)</u>	<u>\$ 5,177,537</u>

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

CHANGES IN NET POSITION  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)  
SCHEDULE 2

	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
<b>Expenses</b>				
Governmental activities:				
Instruction	\$ 53,684,482	\$ 64,616,963	\$ 59,370,045	\$ 50,095,438
Support services:				
Pupil	7,312,797	5,943,414	5,425,627	4,726,955
Instructional staff	3,001,447	2,522,848	2,634,221	2,184,377
Board of education	56,276	61,889	43,169	52,940
Administration	4,780,148	5,204,900	5,381,088	4,065,719
Fiscal	1,412,801	1,284,759	1,911,623	1,126,977
Business	253,541	246,955	250,953	241,259
Operations and maintenance	5,878,305	7,954,735	8,728,034	7,665,646
Pupil transportation	5,819,123	4,104,448	5,262,950	5,220,863
Central	1,454,725	1,408,366	1,820,549	1,319,620
Operation of non-instructional services	4,687,532	3,900,154	4,754,355	4,102,166
Extracurricular activities	1,047,019	1,016,725	1,071,053	924,494
Interest and fiscal charges	3,299,049	3,307,896	3,581,396	4,532,975
Total expenses	<u>92,687,245</u>	<u>101,574,052</u>	<u>100,235,063</u>	<u>86,259,429</u>
<b>Program Revenues</b>				
Governmental activities:				
Charges for services:				
Instruction	\$ 1,268,224	\$ 1,038,301	\$ 1,093,067	\$ 1,064,801
Support services	128,102	119,086	168,123	160,813
Operation of non-instructional services	148,227	33,947	133,886	198,913
Extracurricular activities	259,470	121,061	201,101	180,766
Operating grants and contributions	25,931,167	23,801,884	21,488,087	18,858,329
Capital grants and contributions	-	-	10,000	-
Total governmental program revenues	<u>27,735,190</u>	<u>25,114,279</u>	<u>23,094,264</u>	<u>20,463,622</u>
<b>Net (Expense)/Revenue</b>				
Governmental activities	<u>\$ (64,952,055)</u>	<u>\$ (76,459,773)</u>	<u>\$ (77,140,799)</u>	<u>\$ (65,795,807)</u>
<b>General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position</b>				
Governmental activities:				
Property taxes levied for:				
General purposes	\$ 29,753,715	\$ 26,923,235	\$ 29,055,686	\$ 27,001,888
Debt service	7,138,560	6,347,050	5,897,518	6,332,979
Capital projects	1,483,831	1,318,112	1,171,828	852,630
Classroom facilities maintenance	393,732	342,617	426,150	408,573
Payment in lieu of taxes	876,672	546,981	780,361	838,284
Grants and entitlements not restricted to specific programs	33,935,915	39,493,556	39,726,233	41,326,796
Grants and entitlements restricted to school facilities program	-	-	-	-
Investment earnings	(520,783)	74,388	937,211	1,037,675
Miscellaneous	347,784	1,035,015	330,614	586,855
Total governmental activities	<u>73,409,426</u>	<u>76,080,954</u>	<u>78,325,601</u>	<u>78,385,680</u>
Special item				
Gain on sale of land	-	-	495,313	-
<b>Change in Net Position</b>				
Governmental activities	<u>\$ 8,457,371</u>	<u>\$ (378,819)</u>	<u>\$ 1,680,115</u>	<u>\$ 12,589,873</u>

Source: School District financial records.

(1) Amounts have been reclassified to conform to fiscal year 2013's presentation.

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013 (1)</u>
\$	28,006,439	\$ 46,489,210	\$ 45,802,884	\$ 47,109,627	\$ 49,646,486	\$ 48,384,018
	3,271,201	4,193,175	3,895,910	3,746,251	4,442,512	4,265,190
	1,521,814	2,759,968	2,619,650	1,991,860	3,389,719	3,868,239
	39,207	69,441	70,619	59,556	66,159	43,835
	1,399,741	4,197,588	3,912,734	4,154,176	4,663,891	4,445,825
	881,107	1,541,679	1,470,168	1,671,371	785,642	688,210
	195,559	279,945	229,965	191,359	209,337	254,239
	9,354,087	8,833,372	7,631,480	7,408,158	9,294,379	7,914,945
	5,148,422	4,244,506	4,125,548	4,007,357	4,022,409	3,812,314
	974,516	1,218,435	1,218,035	1,619,365	2,669,861	1,486,066
	4,152,167	4,650,576	4,652,290	4,781,569	4,795,795	4,543,308
	339,087	981,923	815,861	1,083,235	900,838	890,157
	4,430,913	4,312,147	4,933,230	3,892,120	2,672,184	2,713,127
	<u>59,714,260</u>	<u>83,771,965</u>	<u>81,378,374</u>	<u>81,716,004</u>	<u>87,559,212</u>	<u>83,309,473</u>
\$	1,210,803	\$ 1,140,710	\$ 920,340	\$ 1,167,154	\$ 1,328,997	\$ 728,828
	91,581	93,827	102,003	78,459	74,984	60,921
	143,336	318,107	166,004	153,619	371,359	690,941
	181,174	6,324	192,430	214,969	-	-
	18,618,327	18,491,315	16,825,958	10,763,712	12,666,818	10,881,913
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>20,245,221</u>	<u>20,050,283</u>	<u>18,206,735</u>	<u>12,377,913</u>	<u>14,442,158</u>	<u>12,362,603</u>
\$	<u>(39,469,039)</u>	<u>(63,721,682)</u>	<u>(63,171,639)</u>	<u>(69,338,091)</u>	<u>(73,117,054)</u>	<u>(70,946,870)</u>
\$	25,569,322	\$ 23,847,638	\$ 31,620,677	\$ 24,805,279	\$ 30,753,332	\$ 26,836,512
	5,749,167	4,702,755	5,567,012	3,979,176	3,317,360	2,907,788
	-	-	-	249,633	167,982	132,316
	304,482	270,512	341,335	-	-	-
	679,322	677,978	886,632	431,267	226,369	303,813
	41,150,784	41,547,296	38,775,910	42,131,982	40,073,523	37,215,406
	-	-	-	51,403,241	-	-
	601,370	449,200	448,314	202,447	1,166	1,923
	675,757	379,368	479,274	350,924	417,338	117,880
	<u>74,730,204</u>	<u>71,874,747</u>	<u>78,119,154</u>	<u>123,553,949</u>	<u>74,957,070</u>	<u>67,515,638</u>
	-	-	-	-	-	-
\$	<u>35,261,165</u>	<u>8,153,065</u>	<u>14,947,515</u>	<u>54,215,858</u>	<u>1,840,016</u>	<u>(3,431,232)</u>

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)  
SCHEDULE 3

	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
General Fund:				
Nonspendable	\$ 51,313	\$ 53,577	\$ 62,979	\$ 78,057
Restricted	-	-	-	-
Assigned	1,552,625	1,821,610	707,460	1,319,384
Unassigned (deficit)	<u>17,624,360</u>	<u>17,236,766</u>	<u>16,566,904</u>	<u>16,337,777</u>
Total general fund	<u>\$ 19,228,298</u>	<u>\$ 19,111,953</u>	<u>\$ 17,337,343</u>	<u>\$ 17,735,218</u>
All Other Governmental Funds:				
Nonspendable	\$ 7,068	\$ 6,837	\$ 8,376	\$ 11,605
Restricted	18,805,292	16,429,838	22,470,790	25,028,068
Committed	2,046,416	102,159	1,045,803	308,585
Unassigned (deficit)	<u>(997,302)</u>	<u>(61,971)</u>	<u>(152,009)</u>	<u>(73,424)</u>
Total all other governmental funds	<u>\$ 19,861,474</u>	<u>\$ 16,476,863</u>	<u>\$ 23,372,960</u>	<u>\$ 25,274,834</u>
Total governmental funds	<u>\$ 39,089,772</u>	<u>\$ 35,588,816</u>	<u>\$ 40,710,303</u>	<u>\$ 43,010,052</u>

**Source:** School District financial records.



<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
\$ 72,529	\$ 80,022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	-	24,610	24,610
2,380,537	807,257	389,829	480,211	65,935	386,691
<u>14,315,435</u>	<u>13,770,208</u>	<u>8,794,259</u>	<u>(1,204,805)</u>	<u>(1,114,077)</u>	<u>(3,932,766)</u>
<u>\$ 16,768,501</u>	<u>\$ 14,657,487</u>	<u>\$ 9,184,088</u>	<u>\$ (724,594)</u>	<u>\$ (1,023,532)</u>	<u>\$ (3,521,465)</u>
\$ 10,285	\$ 12,187	\$ -	\$ 93,564	\$ 97,652	\$ 48,607
19,288,470	39,450,727	58,695,362	53,563,718	2,135,729	2,212,418
504,601	478,358	293,040	216,852	29,970	8,463
<u>(233,544)</u>	<u>(78,942)</u>	<u>(31,238)</u>	<u>(24,845)</u>	<u>(112,278)</u>	<u>(245)</u>
<u>\$ 19,569,812</u>	<u>\$ 39,862,330</u>	<u>\$ 58,957,164</u>	<u>\$ 53,849,289</u>	<u>\$ 2,151,073</u>	<u>\$ 2,269,243</u>
<u>\$ 36,338,313</u>	<u>\$ 54,519,817</u>	<u>\$ 68,141,252</u>	<u>\$ 53,124,695</u>	<u>\$ 1,127,541</u>	<u>\$ (1,252,222)</u>

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
(MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)  
SCHEDULE 4

	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
<b>Revenues</b>				
Property taxes	\$ 38,219,445	\$ 36,907,932	\$ 34,183,962	\$ 35,286,016
Intergovernmental	60,935,744	62,994,506	60,578,731	61,876,532
Investment earnings	(519,088)	80,373	960,670	1,046,631
Tuition and fees	1,200,092	930,131	956,520	968,877
Extracurricular	279,043	132,903	258,325	275,876
Rental income	103,610	105,290	107,227	73,271
Charges for services	212,322	140,776	137,558	187,555
Contributions and donations	162,180	193,052	244,250	225,592
Payment in lieu of taxes	879,789	543,864	794,382	831,135
Miscellaneous	283,157	1,003,237	245,538	463,027
Classroom materials and fees	-	-	16,212	23,829
Transportation fees	-	-	-	4,000
Contract services	-	-	108,187	68,372
<b>Total revenues</b>	<u>101,756,294</u>	<u>103,032,064</u>	<u>98,591,562</u>	<u>101,330,713</u>
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Current:				
Instruction	55,854,661	61,677,565	56,674,541	55,212,174
Support services:				
Pupil	7,342,034	5,728,353	5,299,333	5,236,988
Instructional staff	3,075,974	2,335,379	2,476,211	2,679,219
Board of education	55,913	60,413	42,149	58,039
Administration	4,992,933	4,923,781	5,140,020	4,928,396
Fiscal	1,382,395	1,237,876	1,883,428	1,244,596
Business	267,997	229,470	242,459	284,876
Operations and maintenance	5,851,235	5,052,697	6,469,312	6,460,842
Pupil transportation	5,585,245	4,096,335	5,139,206	5,209,784
Central	1,349,566	1,332,081	1,748,207	1,381,889
Operation of non-instructional services	4,554,765	3,821,910	4,673,325	4,625,060
Extracurricular activities	1,098,072	949,732	1,009,082	1,100,101
Facilities acquisition and construction	2,123,745	-	-	-
Capital outlay	752,708	9,671,886	4,268,008	9,040,932
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	3,857,303	3,475,000	2,954,298	1,274,862
Interest and fiscal charges	3,627,072	3,668,936	3,606,252	4,402,653
Bond issuance costs	-	-	457,709	144,440
Accretion on capital appreciation bonds	-	-	-	1,380,000
<b>Total expenditures</b>	<u>101,771,618</u>	<u>108,261,414</u>	<u>102,083,540</u>	<u>104,664,851</u>
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	(15,324)	(5,229,350)	(3,491,978)	(3,334,138)
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>				
Sale of capital assets	23,572	7,863	24,915	9,236
Insurance recoveries	-	100,000	-	-
Transfers in	804,082	735,817	1,013,579	981,919
Transfers (out)	(804,082)	(735,817)	(1,013,579)	(981,919)
Lease transaction	752,708	-	-	-
Notes issued - finance purchase	2,740,000	-	-	-
Issuance of long term debt	-	-	-	-
Payments to refunding bond escrow agent	-	-	(46,733,384)	-
Premium on the sale of refunding bonds	-	-	5,001,093	136,641
Issuance of bonds	-	-	42,190,000	9,860,000
<b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>	<u>3,516,280</u>	<u>107,863</u>	<u>482,624</u>	<u>10,005,877</u>
<b>Special item:</b>				
Sale of land	-	-	600,000	-
<b>Net change in fund balances</b>	<u>\$ 3,500,956</u>	<u>\$ (5,121,487)</u>	<u>\$ (2,409,354)</u>	<u>\$ 6,671,739</u>
Capital expenditures	\$ 3,129,727	\$ 10,696,086	\$ 4,971,832	\$ 10,170,648
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	7.59%	7.32%	6.76%	7.47%

Source: School District financial records.

	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
\$	33,550,397	\$ 28,927,911	\$ 37,002,240	\$ 27,872,515	\$ 34,294,811	\$ 31,261,754
	69,187,640	84,822,828	64,399,778	56,808,384	50,921,081	48,067,339
	629,440	457,155	463,164	157,998	1,166	1,923
	1,087,728	1,022,553	769,292	1,032,757	1,126,473	566,267
	220,375	225,693	243,929	243,266	257,306	233,516
	48,484	24,401	56,871	30,478	33,633	22,675
	146,632	160,457	166,004	296,116	349,214	651,126
	405,375	326,547	391,749	367,448	262,615	46,956
	683,589	666,839	886,632	431,267	497,553	444,506
	369,535	123,796	147,764	333,563	223,265	123,851
	42,048	43,426	43,605	-	-	-
	600	7,707	-	-	-	-
	78,522	71,536	97,832	-	-	-
	<u>106,450,365</u>	<u>116,880,849</u>	<u>104,668,860</u>	<u>87,573,792</u>	<u>87,967,117</u>	<u>81,419,913</u>
	52,713,757	47,102,572	47,528,539	47,816,401	49,279,372	48,133,204
	4,899,530	4,237,609	3,944,123	3,877,467	4,424,408	4,379,076
	3,222,634	2,764,612	2,877,401	2,019,362	3,417,238	3,832,870
	53,264	70,196	58,127	59,556	66,159	43,835
	4,522,993	4,340,891	3,949,199	4,278,161	4,656,085	4,456,818
	1,288,837	1,558,948	1,460,099	1,662,170	784,141	689,018
	282,184	272,019	245,965	189,919	209,442	253,527
	7,249,962	6,324,072	6,000,716	6,371,641	7,925,541	5,684,561
	5,113,558	4,301,151	4,049,294	3,926,956	3,905,361	3,689,610
	1,170,187	1,166,324	992,204	1,665,992	3,459,367	1,257,761
	4,541,623	4,765,732	4,627,836	4,754,045	4,754,840	4,518,730
	1,058,361	1,001,261	838,178	928,706	924,948	883,030
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	31,759,935	45,880,282	4,716,122	2,216,640	433,676	8,723
	2,534,515	2,428,067	3,338,619	3,273,410	1,177,325	1,033,416
	4,263,524	4,330,759	5,032,301	3,986,977	2,865,082	2,921,769
	-	-	243,537	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<u>124,674,864</u>	<u>130,544,495</u>	<u>89,902,260</u>	<u>87,027,403</u>	<u>88,282,985</u>	<u>81,785,948</u>
	(18,224,499)	(13,663,646)	14,766,600	546,389	(315,868)	(366,035)
	42,995	42,211	6,419	340,087	2,358	480
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1,246,291	1,204,479	1,079,247	626,572	610,354	604,934
	(1,246,291)	(1,204,479)	(1,079,247)	(626,572)	(610,354)	(604,934)
	-	-	-	-	248,273	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	46,600,000	2,445,000	-
	-	-	(26,510,643)	-	-	-
	-	-	1,269,181	4,510,678	-	-
	-	-	25,485,000	-	-	-
	<u>42,995</u>	<u>42,211</u>	<u>249,957</u>	<u>51,450,765</u>	<u>2,695,631</u>	<u>480</u>
	-	-	-	-	-	-
\$	<u>(18,181,504)</u>	<u>(13,621,435)</u>	<u>15,016,557</u>	<u>51,997,154</u>	<u>2,379,763</u>	<u>(365,555)</u>
\$	31,538,729	\$ 45,731,277	\$ 6,394,237	\$ 3,316,732	\$ 1,526,035	\$ 258,984
	7.30%	7.97%	10.02%	8.67%	4.66%	4.85%

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

ASSESSED VALUE AND ESTIMATED ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY  
LAST TEN CALENDAR YEARS  
SCHEDULE 5

<b>Tax Year</b>	<b>Real Property Assessed Value</b>	<b>Public Utilities Personal Assessed Value</b>	<b>Total Assessed Value</b>	<b>Total Estimated Actual Value</b>	<b>Total Direct Rate</b>	<b>Ratio</b>
2021	\$ 762,895,030	\$ 97,826,720	\$ 860,721,750	\$ 2,546,514,053	\$49.41	33.80%
2020	758,168,900	88,595,480	846,764,380	2,505,220,059	50.14	33.80%
2019	641,609,960	104,504,500	746,114,460	2,207,439,231	52.48	33.80%
2018	639,907,020	65,992,060	705,899,080	2,088,458,817	54.08	33.80%
2017	641,556,630	61,948,170	703,504,800	2,081,375,148	54.15	33.80%
2016	604,441,470	58,917,790	663,359,260	1,962,601,361	54.40	33.80%
2015	603,512,220	57,446,810	660,959,030	1,955,500,089	54.54	33.80%
2014	603,212,590	56,477,890	659,690,480	1,884,829,943	54.51	35.00%
2013	657,709,970	54,597,780	712,307,750	2,035,165,000	48.95	35.00%
2012	665,572,990	50,710,520	716,283,510	2,046,524,314	47.16	35.00%

**Source:** State of Ohio Department of Taxation

Note: The assessed value of real property (including public utility real property) is 35 percent of estimated true value. The tangible personal property values associated with each year are the values that, when multiplied by the applicable rates generated the property tax revenue to be received in that year. For real property, the amounts generated by multiplying the assessed values by the applicable rates would be reduced by 10 percent, 2 1/2 percent and homestead exemption exemptions before being billed.

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING PROPERTY TAX RATES  
LAST TEN CALENDAR YEARS  
SCHEDULE 6

Calendar Year	District Direct Rates						Overlapping Rates		
	General	Voted			Permanent Improvement (3)	Unvoted	Total	Butler County	Warren County
		Emergency	Bond						
2021	\$ 35.99	\$ -	\$ 8.00	\$ 2.40	\$ 3.02	\$ 49.41	\$ 7.30	\$ 6.28	
2020	36.22	-	8.50	2.40	3.02	50.14	9.22	6.28	
2019	38.56	-	8.50	2.40	3.02	52.48	9.72	6.28	
2018	39.66	-	9.00	2.40	3.02	54.08	9.72	6.28	
2017	39.73	-	9.00	0.50	4.92	54.15	9.72	6.28	
2016	40.73	-	8.25	0.50	4.92	54.40	9.72	7.78	
2015	40.87	-	8.25	0.50	4.92	54.54	9.72	7.78	
2014	18.27	22.83	8.25	-	5.16	54.51	9.72	7.78	
2013	18.27	20.77	4.75	-	5.16	48.95	9.72	7.78	
2012	18.27	18.98	4.75	-	5.16	47.16	9.72	7.78	

**Source:** County Auditor

**Note:** Rates may only be raised by obtaining the approval of the voters at a public election.

- (1) - Includes Franklin Township, Franklin Township - Joint Medical Services, Warren-Clinton Community Mental Health and Health Levy.
- (2) - Includes Turtlecreek Township and the Turtlecreek Township - Warren-Clinton Community Mental Health Levy.
- (3) - Includes inside millage of \$1.90 that has been moved to the permanent improvement fund and \$0.50 that is reported in the classroom facilities maintenance fund.

N/A - Information not available.

**Overlapping Rates**

---

<b>Franklin Township (1)</b>	<b>Turtlecreek Township (2)</b>	<b>City of Middletown</b>	<b>Butler County Joint Vocational School</b>	<b>Metroparks</b>	<b>Midpointe Library</b>	<b>Total Overlapping Rates</b>	<b>Total Overlapping and Direct Rates</b>
\$ 3.87	\$ 9.12	\$ 6.90	\$ 1.93	\$ 0.70	\$ 0.75	\$ 36.85	\$ 86.26
3.87	9.12	6.90	1.93	0.70	0.75	38.77	88.91
3.87	9.12	6.90	1.93	0.70	0.75	39.27	91.75
3.87	9.12	6.90	1.93	0.70	0.75	39.27	93.35
3.87	9.12	6.90	1.93	0.70	0.75	39.27	93.42
3.87	9.12	6.90	1.93	0.50	0.75	40.57	94.97
3.87	9.12	6.90	1.93	0.50	0.75	40.57	95.11
3.87	9.12	6.90	1.93	0.50	0.75	40.57	95.08
3.87	9.12	6.72	1.93	0.50	0.75	40.39	89.34
3.87	9.12	5.90	1.93	N/A	N/A	38.32	85.48

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS  
LAST TEN CALENDAR YEARS (1)  
SCHEDULE 7

Calendar Year	Taxes Levied for the Calendar Year (1)	Collected within the Calendar Year of the Levy		Collections in Subsequent Years	Total Collections to Date		Outstanding Delinquent Taxes (3)	Percentage Outstanding Delinquent Taxes to Tax Levied
		Amount (2)	Percentage of Levy		Amount	Percentage of Levy		
2021	\$ 37,719,673	\$ 36,246,893	96.10%	\$ 1,541,326	\$ 37,788,219	100.18%	\$3,002,028	7.96%
2020	37,504,958	35,079,027	93.53%	2,120,286	37,199,314	99.19%	3,205,791	8.55%
2019	34,568,813	32,833,669	94.98%	1,523,858	34,357,527	99.39%	4,082,031	11.81%
2018	35,219,281	32,891,247	93.39%	1,810,499	34,701,746	98.53%	4,158,922	11.81%
2017	36,787,345	34,938,752	94.97%	1,770,703	36,709,455	99.79%	4,003,024	10.88%
2016	36,050,347	30,546,560	84.73%	1,676,407	32,222,967	89.38%	4,683,274	12.99%
2015	35,954,046	30,512,832	84.87%	1,749,741	32,262,573	89.73%	4,291,273	11.94%
2014	35,954,046	29,625,371	82.40%	1,667,238	31,292,609	87.04%	4,125,765	11.48%
2013	31,531,399	29,625,371	93.96%	2,033,122	31,658,493	100.40%	3,898,991	12.37%
2012	30,713,002	28,911,321	94.13%	2,421,728	31,333,049	102.02%	4,619,013	15.04%

Source: Butler County Auditor's Office

- (1) Taxes levied and collected are presented on a cash basis.
- (2) State reimbursements of rollback and homestead exemptions are included.
- (3) Penalties and interest are included since by Ohio law they become part of the tax obligation as assessment occurs.

Note: The District understands that the information presented in the "collection from subsequent years" is not presented as required; however, this is how the information is supplied by the respective County Auditor. The amount in this column will sometimes result in the percentage of levy exceeding 100% for the respective calendar year.



**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAX PAYERS  
CURRENT CALENDAR YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO  
SCHEDULE 8

		<b>2021</b>	
<b>Taxpayer</b>		<b>Assessed Value</b>	<b>Percentage of Total Assessed Value</b>
Duke Energy Ohio Inc.	1	\$ 61,242,910	7.12%
NTE Energy Ohio, LLC	2	17,162,050	1.99%
AK Steel Corporation	3	10,315,990	1.20%
Dynegy Dicks Creek, LLC	4	5,380,920	0.63%
Texas Eastern Transmission Corp.	5	4,876,200	0.57%
AJB Realty, LLC	6	4,823,630	0.56%
Majestic Care of Middletown Asst. Living	7	4,602,060	0.53%
Rockies Express Pipeline	8	3,745,970	0.44%
Precision Strip Inc.	9	3,340,520	0.39%
Bavarian Woods Owner II, LLC	10	3,141,690	0.37%
		\$ 118,631,940	13.78%
Total Assessed Valuation		\$ 860,721,750	

		<b>2012</b>	
<b>Taxpayer</b>		<b>Assessed Value</b>	<b>Percentage of Total Assessed Value</b>
Duke Energy Ohio Inc.	1	\$ 41,103,230	5.74%
AK Steel Corporation	2	10,331,010	1.44%
Rockies Express Pipeline	3	4,804,160	0.67%
Faith Village East Apartments	4	3,899,220	0.54%
Boymel Sam	5	3,500,010	0.49%
Precision Strip Inc.	6	3,363,660	0.47%
Meijer Stores Unlimited	7	3,031,590	0.42%
Middletown Coke	8	2,814,870	0.39%
Kroger Limited Partners	9	2,304,390	0.32%
Liberty Retirement Properties	10	2,278,620	0.32%
Total		\$ 77,430,760	10.81%
Total Assessed Valuation		\$ 716,283,510	

**Source:** Butler County Auditor's Office

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
SCHEDULE 9

<b>Governmental Activities (a)</b>						
<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Construction Bond</b>	<b>Refunding Bonds</b>	<b>Long-Term Capital Notes</b>	<b>Leases Payable</b>	<b>Notes Payable Financed Purchase</b>	<b>Total Primary Government</b>
2022	\$ 10,882,119	\$ 89,343,081	\$ 450,000	\$ 1,454,631	\$ 2,695,000	\$ 104,824,831
2021	11,322,824	92,843,389	505,000	-	-	104,671,213
2020	11,873,529	96,091,999	560,000	-	-	108,525,528
2019	56,869,573	51,529,945	739,298	-	-	109,138,816
2018	47,130,288	53,708,314	912,616	26,544	-	101,777,762
2017	47,932,955	54,991,657	1,080,229	78,446	-	104,083,287
2016	48,825,622	56,139,983	1,372,934	128,808	-	106,467,347
2015	50,423,289	56,623,125	3,192,685	177,676	-	110,416,775
2014	1,680,000	56,864,375	3,407,487	911,284	-	62,863,146
2013	2,325,000	57,095,625	1,127,569	1,005,254	-	61,553,448

**Source:** School District financial records

(a) See notes to the financial statements regarding the District's outstanding debt information.

(b) See schedule " Demographic and Economic Statistic, Last Ten Years" for personal income, per capita, population and enrollment information.

(d) Assessed values are on a calendar year basis (i.e. fiscal year 2022 is calendar year 2021).

<b>Ratio of Total Debt to Estimated Actual Value (d)</b>	<b>Percentage of Personal Income (b)</b>	<b>Total Debt Per Capita (b)</b>	<b>Total Bonded Debt</b>	<b>Less: Restricted for Debt Service</b>	<b>Net Bond Debt</b>	<b>Ratio of Net Bonded Debt to Estimated Actual Value (d)</b>	<b>Net General Bonded Debt Per Capita (b)</b>
4.12%	8.50%	\$ 2,056	\$ 100,225,200	\$ 2,128,117	\$ 98,097,083	3.85%	\$ 1,924
4.18%	9.41%	2,145	104,166,213	416,736	103,749,477	4.14%	2,126
4.92%	10.07%	2,224	107,965,528	-	107,965,528	4.89%	2,212
5.23%	10.36%	2,234	108,399,518	1,583,805	106,815,713	5.11%	2,186
4.89%	10.03%	2,085	100,838,602	-	100,838,602	4.84%	2,066
5.30%	10.53%	2,135	102,924,612	-	102,924,612	5.24%	2,111
5.44%	10.80%	2,183	104,965,605	75,672	104,889,933	5.36%	2,151
5.86%	11.24%	2,271	107,046,414	731,993	106,314,421	5.64%	2,186
3.09%	6.40%	1,293	58,544,375	1,643,946	56,900,429	2.80%	1,170
3.01%	6.36%	1,266	59,420,625	1,375,567	58,045,058	2.84%	1,194

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT  
AS OF JUNE 30, 2022  
SCHEDULE 10

<b>Governmental Unit</b>	<b>Debt Outstanding</b>	<b>Estimated Percentage Applicable (1)</b>	<b>Estimated Share of Direct and Overlapping Debt</b>
Overlapping Debt:			
Butler County	\$ 21,895,520	7.94%	\$ 1,738,504
Warren County	14,730,000	0.88%	129,624
City of Middletown	<u>12,965,000</u>	94.73%	<u>12,281,745</u>
Subtotal, Overlapping Debt	<u>49,590,520</u>		<u>14,149,873</u>
District Direct Debt	<u>104,824,831</u>	100.00%	<u>104,824,831</u>
Total Direct and Overlapping Debt	<u><u>154,415,351</u></u>		<u><u>118,974,704</u></u>

**Sources:** Ohio Municipal Advisory Council (OMAC)

(1) - Percentages were determined by dividing the assessed valuation of the overlapping government located within the boundaries of the School District by the total assessed valuation of the government

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
SCHEDULE 11

	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>
Assessed Valuation of District (1)	\$ 860,721,750	\$ 846,764,380	\$ 746,114,460	\$ 705,899,080
<b><u>Overall direct debt limit</u></b>				
Direct debt limitation 9% of assessed valuation	77,464,958	76,208,794	67,150,301	63,530,917
Amount available in bond retirement fund	8,679,793	7,302,289	5,798,846	6,201,282
Gross indebtedness (2)	<u>41,735,000</u>	<u>44,495,000</u>	<u>46,925,000</u>	<u>49,290,000</u>
Legal margin within 9% limitation	<u>\$ 44,409,751</u>	<u>\$ 39,016,083</u>	<u>\$ 26,024,147</u>	<u>\$ 20,442,199</u>
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of the limit	48.45%	53.28%	64.33%	70.68%
<b>Unvoted direct debt limitation</b>				
Unvoted debt limitation 0.1% of assessed valuation	<u>\$ 860,722</u>	<u>\$ 846,764</u>	<u>\$ 746,114</u>	<u>\$ 705,899</u>

**Source:** School District financial records

- (1) - Assessed values are on a calendar year basis (i.e. fiscal year 2022 is calendar year 2021)
- (2) - The general obligation bonds issued in fiscal year 2015, 2018 and 2019 were a voted bond issue allowing the total outstanding balance to be excluded from the legal debt margin calculation.

<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
<u>\$ 703,504,800</u>	<u>\$ 663,359,260</u>	<u>\$ 660,959,030</u>	<u>\$ 659,690,480</u>	<u>\$ 712,307,750</u>	<u>\$ 716,283,510</u>
63,315,432	59,702,333	59,486,313	59,372,143	64,107,698	64,465,516
4,990,614	4,344,381	5,141,164	5,446,025	1,617,246	1,332,329
<u>50,245,000</u>	<u>50,935,000</u>	<u>53,215,000</u>	<u>57,947,487</u>	<u>59,253,771</u>	<u>57,737,823</u>
<u>\$ 18,061,046</u>	<u>\$ 13,111,714</u>	<u>\$ 11,412,477</u>	<u>\$ 6,870,681</u>	<u>\$ 6,471,173</u>	<u>\$ 8,060,022</u>
73.56%	79.53%	82.34%	89.40%	90.15%	87.75%
<u>\$ 703,505</u>	<u>\$ 663,359</u>	<u>\$ 660,959</u>	<u>\$ 659,690</u>	<u>\$ 712,308</u>	<u>\$ 716,284</u>

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS  
LAST TEN CALENDAR YEARS  
SCHEDULE 12

<u>Year</u>	<u>Population (1)</u>	<u>Personal Income (Thousands of Dollars) (1)</u>	<u>Per Capita Personal Income (1)</u>	<u>Unemployment Rate (1)</u>
2021	50,987	\$ 1,233,070	\$ 24,184	3.1%
2020	48,807	1,112,458	22,793	4.6%
2019	48,807	1,078,147	22,090	4.5%
2018	48,861	1,053,473	21,622	4.0%
2017	48,813	1,014,627	20,786	3.7%
2016	48,760	988,365	20,270	4.0%
2015	48,760	985,476	20,345	4.3%
2014	48,630	982,281	20,199	5.4%
2013	48,630	982,281	20,199	7.8%
2012	48,630	968,285	19,911	8.6%

Sources:

(1) - Information is taken from the City of Middletown annual financial report as it encompasses 91% of the District and specific information related to the District is not available.



**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

MAJOR EMPLOYERS  
CURRENT CALENDAR YEAR AND NINE YEARS AGO  
SCHEDULE 13

**2021**

<b>Major Employers</b>	<b>Number of Employees</b>	<b>Percentage of Total Employment</b>
Cleveland Cliffs Steel Co. (formerly AK Steel)	2,709	13.68%
Atrium Medical Center	1,592	8.04%
Middletown City Schools	956	4.83%
PAC Worldwide Corp	912	4.61%
Kroger	683	3.45%
Walmart	645	3.26%
Majestic Care Middletown (formerly Garden Manor/Boymel)	464	2.34%
City of Middletown	443	2.24%
Graycor Industrial Construction	436	2.20%
Miami University	417	2.11%
	<u>9,257</u>	
Total City Employment	<u>19,800</u>	

**2012**

<b>Employer</b>	<b>Number of Employees</b>	<b>Percentage of Total Employment</b>
AK Steel	2,333	12.28%
Atrium Medical Center	2,013	10.59%
Middletown City School District	1,081	5.69%
CBS Temporary Services, LLC	1,064	5.60%
Crown Services 36 LLC	897	4.72%
CM Temporary Services, Inc.	712	3.75%
Kokosing Construction	640	3.37%
Kroger Limited Partnership	526	2.77%
City of Middletown	520	2.74%
McDonald's Restaurants of Ohio	427	2.25%
	<u>10,213</u>	
Total City Employment	<u>19,000</u>	

Source: City of Middletown annual financial report for December 31, 2021.

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

FULL TIME EQUIVALENT DISTRICT EMPLOYEES BY TYPE  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
SCHEDULE 14

<u>Type</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>
Instruction										
Classroom teachers	360.00	331.70	305.00	308.59	311.58	315.65	306.00	351.00	367.00	368.00
Special education teachers and tutors	95.80	97.80	99.00	95.80	103.35	91.01	77.48	38.00	40.00	49.00
Educational aides	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00	1.00
Special education aides and attendants	136.00	96.00	87.00	80.00	70.00	61.00	64.00	59.00	68.00	62.00
Total Instruction	<u>591.80</u>	<u>525.50</u>	<u>491.00</u>	<u>484.39</u>	<u>484.93</u>	<u>467.66</u>	<u>447.48</u>	<u>448.00</u>	<u>476.00</u>	<u>480.00</u>
Support Services										
Support personnel										
Librarians, nurses, counselors, visiting teachers	45.00	64.50	49.00	49.00	48.00	42.95	46.12	43.00	52.00	52.00
Principals	17.00	19.00	17.00	17.00	17.00	17.00	15.00	17.00	10.00	11.00
Central office administration	12.00	12.00	13.00	14.00	14.00	11.20	13.00	10.00	10.00	11.00
Secretaries and clerical	39.00	39.00	37.00	39.00	39.00	38.00	38.00	39.00	38.00	40.00
Custodial	44.00	36.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance and mechanics	12.00	11.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Support Services	<u>169.00</u>	<u>181.50</u>	<u>116.00</u>	<u>119.00</u>	<u>118.00</u>	<u>109.15</u>	<u>112.12</u>	<u>109.00</u>	<u>110.00</u>	<u>114.00</u>
Total	<u>760.80</u>	<u>707.00</u>	<u>607.00</u>	<u>603.39</u>	<u>602.93</u>	<u>576.81</u>	<u>559.60</u>	<u>557.00</u>	<u>586.00</u>	<u>594.00</u>

2020-2021 brought custodial and maintenance back in house and hired additional staff using ESSER Stimulus funds

**Source:** School District records

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

OPERATING STATISTICS  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
SCHEDULE 15

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Enrollment</b>	<b>Operating Expenditures (1)</b>	<b>Cost per pupil (2)</b>	<b>Percent Change</b>	<b>Expenses (3)</b>	<b>Cost per pupil (4)</b>
2022	5,987	\$ 91,410,790	\$ 15,268	-0.32%	\$ 92,687,245	\$ 15,481
2021	5,970	91,445,592	15,318	5.13%	101,574,052	17,014
2020	6,232	90,797,273	14,570	7.71%	100,235,063	16,084
2019	6,537	88,421,964	13,526	2.68%	86,259,429	13,196
2018	6,537	86,116,890	13,174	8.66%	59,714,260	9,135
2017	6,426	77,905,387	12,123	4.13%	83,771,965	13,036
2016	6,598	76,815,218	11,642	1.74%	81,378,374	12,334
2015	6,777	77,550,376	11,443	-10.66%	81,716,004	12,058
2014	6,543	83,806,902	12,809	7.54%	87,559,212	13,382
2013	6,534	77,822,040	11,910	-3.29%	83,309,473	12,750

**Source:** School District records

- (1) - Operating expenditure is total expenditures minus facilities acquisition and construction, capital outlay and debt service from schedule 4
- (2) - Operating expenditure by enrollment
- (3) - Expenses is total expenses from schedule 2
- (4) - Expenses by enrollment
- (5) - The District entered a new program for fiscal year 2014 where everyone is provided a free breakfast or lunch and the District receives a higher reimbursement rate.

<b>Percent Change</b>	<b>Teaching Staff</b>	<b>Pupil/Teacher Ratio</b>	<b>of Free or Reduced Lunches (5)</b>
-9.01%	528	11.34	100.00%
5.78%	528	11.31	100.00%
21.89%	491	12.69	100.00%
44.45%	485	13.48	100.00%
-29.93%	485	13.48	100.00%
5.70%	454	14.15	100.00%
2.29%	432	15.27	100.00%
-9.90%	448	15.13	100.00%
4.96%	426	15.36	100.00%
-3.33%	490	13.33	72.10%

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
SCHEDULE 16

School	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018
<b>Elementary Schools</b>					
Amanda Elementary (1961)					
Square feet	66,970	66,970	66,970	66,970	66,970
Capacity (students)	510	510	567	567	510
Enrollment	324	324	431	414	420
Percent of Capacity (3)	64%	64%	76%	73%	82%
Site Acreage	17	17	17	17	17
New Central Academy Elementary (1966)					
Square feet	42,000	42,000	42,000	42,000	42,000
Capacity (students)	398	398	398	398	398
Enrollment	213	213	347	342	354
Percent of Capacity (3)	54%	54%	87%	86%	89%
Site Acreage	7	7	7	7	7
New Creekview Elementary (2007)					
Square feet	59,970	59,970	59,970	59,970	59,970
Capacity (students)	567	567	567	567	567
Enrollment	303	303	422	457	482
Percent of Capacity (3)	53%	53%	74%	81%	85%
Site Acreage	12	12	12	12	12
Highview Elementary (2007)					
Square feet	60,923	60,923	60,923	60,923	60,923
Capacity (students)	575	575	575	575	575
Enrollment	307	307	487	471	476
Percent of Capacity (3)	53%	53%	85%	82%	83%
Site Acreage	5	5	5	5	5
Net Mayfield Elementary (2008)					
Square feet	60,923	60,923	60,923	60,923	60,923
Capacity (students)	624	624	624	624	624
Enrollment	352	352	481	459	486
Percent of Capacity (3)	56%	56%	77%	74%	78%
Site Acreage	5	5	5	5	5
Miller Ridge Elementary (2008)					
Square feet	59,970	59,970	59,970	59,970	59,970
Capacity (students)	498	498	498	498	498
Enrollment	300	300	424	472	455
Percent of Capacity (3)	60%	60%	85%	455	91%
Site Acreage	37	37	37	37	37
Rosa Parks Elementary (2007)					
Square feet	90,626	60,923	60,923		60,923
Capacity (students)	944	651	651	60,923	651
Enrollment	573	392	541	651	578
Percent of Capacity (3)	61%	60%	83%	569	89%
Site Acreage	8	8	8	8	8
New Wildwood Elementary (1959) (4) (2008)					
Square feet	60,923	60,923	60,923	60,923	60,923
Capacity (students)	630	630	630	630	630
Enrollment	403	403	543	568	556
Percent of Capacity (3)	64%	64%	86%	90%	88%
Site Acreage	4	4	4	4	4

2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
66,970	66,970	66,970	66,970	66,970
553	553	518	518	518
410	426	515	476	471
74%	77%	99%	92%	91%
17	17	17	17	17
42,000	42,000	42,000	42,000	42,000
400	400	350	350	350
325	326	316	360	382
81%	82%	90%	103%	109%
7	7	7	7	7
59,970	59,970	59,970	59,970	59,970
525	525	503	503	503
461	458	575	453	470
88%	87%	114%	90%	93%
12	12	12	12	12
60,923	60,923	60,923	60,923	60,923
575	575	503	503	503
439	458	478	426	436
76%	80%	95%	85%	87%
5	5	5	5	5
60,923	60,923	60,923	60,923	60,923
575	575	503	503	503
531	518	552	505	475
92%	90%	110%	100%	94%
5	5	5	5	5
59,970	59,970	59,970	59,970	59,970
525	525	503	503	503
472	457	510	467	495
90%	87%	101%	93%	98%
37	37	37	37	37
60,923	60,923	60,923	60,923	60,923
575	575	503	503	503
590	555	772	699	595
103%	97%	153%	139%	118%
8	8	8	8	8
60,923	60,923	60,923	60,923	60,923
575	575	503	503	503
563	540	612	543	612
98%	94%	122%	108%	122%
4	4	4	4	4

(Continued)

**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
BUTLER COUNTY, OHIO**

SCHOOL BUILDING INFORMATION (CONTINUED)  
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS  
SCHEDULE 16

School	2022	2021	2020	2018	2017
<b>Middle Schools</b>					
Steven Vail Middle (1923)					
Square feet	(16)	(16)	(16)	221,160	221,160
Capacity (students)	(16)	(16)	(16)	1,435	1,435
Enrollment	(16)	(16)	(16)	936	966
Percent of Capacity (3)	(16)	(16)	(16)	65%	67%
Site Acreage	(16)	(16)	(16)	3	3
George M. Verity Middle (1968)					
Square feet	(13)	(13)	(13)	(13)	(13)
Capacity (students)	(13)	(13)	(13)	(13)	(13)
Enrollment	(13)	(13)	(13)	(13)	(13)
Percent of Capacity (3)	(13)	(13)	(13)	(13)	(13)
Site Acreage	(13)	(13)	(13)	(13)	(13)
Middletown Middle School					
Square feet	133,719	133,719	133,719	(15)	(15)
Capacity (students)	1,435	1,435	900	(15)	(15)
Enrollment	755	755	993	(15)	(15)
Percent of Capacity (3)	53%	53%	110%	(15)	(15)
Site Acreage	3	3	3	(15)	(15)
<b>High Schools</b>					
Middletown High (1969)(2018)(14)					
Square feet	311,052	311,052	224,000	224,000	224,000
Capacity (students)	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800
Enrollment	1,231	1,231	1,401	1,348	1,388
Percent of Capacity (3)	68%	68%	78%	75%	77%
Site Acreage	8	8	5	8	8

**Source:** District records

(3) - Enrollment divided by Capacity

(4) - Annexed 1993

(13) - Sold building in 2015

(14) - High School Renovated in 2017-2018, Manchester torn down in 2018

(15) - Middletown Middle School opened in 2019-2020 school year

(16) - Steven Val Middle School was demolished during fiscal year 2020.



<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>	<b>2014</b>	<b>2013</b>	<b>2012</b>
221,160	221,160	221,160	221,160	221,160
1,435	1,435	1,576	1,576	1,576
865	895	1,042	841	785
60%	62%	66%	53%	50%
3	3	3	3	3
(13)	(13)	81,589	81,589	81,589
(13)	(13)	653	653	653
(13)	(13)	-	-	-
(13)	(13)	0%	0%	0%
(13)	(13)	39	39	39
(15)	(15)	(15)	(15)	(15)
(15)	(15)	(15)	(15)	(15)
(15)	(15)	(15)	(15)	(15)
(15)	(15)	(15)	(15)	(15)
(15)	(15)	(15)	(15)	(15)
363,627	363,627	363,627	363,627	363,627
2,178	2,178	2,178	2,178	2,178
1,430	1,447	1,404	1,773	1,813
66%	66%	64%	81%	83%
8	8	8	8	8

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

# OHIO AUDITOR OF STATE KEITH FABER



**MIDDLETOWN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**

**BUTLER COUNTY**

**AUDITOR OF STATE OF OHIO CERTIFICATION**

This is a true and correct copy of the report, which is required to be filed pursuant to Section 117.26, Revised Code, and which is filed in the Office of the Ohio Auditor of State in Columbus, Ohio.



**Certified for Release 3/14/2023**

88 East Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215  
Phone: 614-466-4514 or 800-282-0370

This report is a matter of public record and is available online at  
[www.ohioauditor.gov](http://www.ohioauditor.gov)